

Anabasis 1

Kapitel 1

§ 1	Δαρείου^G καὶ ^{Kon} Παρυσάτιδος^G γίγνονται ^{PräM/P} παῖδες^N δύο,^{AdjN} πρεσβύτερος^{AdjKmpN} μὲν^{Pt} of Darius and of Parysatis are born children two, elder indeed Ἀρταξέρξης,^N νεώτερος^{AdjKmpN} δὲ^{Pt} Κῦρος.^N ἐπει^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} ἡσθένει^{ImpAkt} Δαρείος^N καὶ ^{Kon} Artaxerxes, younger but Cyrus when but was ill Darius and ὑπώπτευε^{ImpAkt} τελευτὴν^A τοῦ^{ArtG} βίου,^G ἔβούλετο^{ImpMed} τῶ^{ArtDuA} παῖδες^{DuA} ἀμφοτέρω^{AdjDuA} suspected end of the life, was wishing the two sons both
παρεῖναι. ^{PräInfAkt} to be present.	
§ 2	ὁ^{ArtN} μὲν^{Pt} οὖν^{Pt} πρεσβύτερος^{AdjKmpN} παρὼν^N πρᾶAkt ἐτύγχανε^{ImpAkt} Κῦρον^A δὲ^{Pt} the indeed then elder being present was happening Cyrus but μεταπέμπεται^{PräM/P} ἀπὸ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} ἀρχῆς^G ἥς^G πρ αὐτὸν^A πρ σατράπην^A ἐποίησε^{AorAkt} καὶ^{Kon} sends for from of the province of which him satrap he made, and στρατηγὸν^A δὲ^{Pt} αὐτὸν^A πρ ἀπέδειξε^{AorAkt} πάντων^{AdjG} ὅσοι^N πρ ἐξ^{Prp} Καστωλοῦ^G πεδίον^A general also him appointed of all whoever into Castolus plain ἀθροίζονται.^{PräM/P} ἀναβαίνει^{PräAkt} οὖν^{Pt} ὁ^{ArtN} Κῦρος^N λαβὼν^N πρᾶAkt Τισσαφέρυνη^A ὡς^{Kon} are gathering goes up then the Cyrus having taken Tissaphernes as φίλον,^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} τῶν^{ArtG} Ἑλλήνων^G ἔχων^N πρᾶAkt ὀπλίτας^A ἀνέβη^{AorSAkt} τριακοσίους,^{AdjA} ἄρχοντα^A friend, and of the Greeks having hoplites went up three hundred, leader δὲ^{Pt} αὐτῶν^G πρ Ξενίαν^A Παρράσιον.^{AdjA} and of them Xenias Parrhasian.
§ 3	ἐπει^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} ἐτελεύτησε^{AorAkt} Δαρεῖος^N καὶ^{Kon} κατέστη^{AorAkt} εἰς^{Prp} τὴν^{ArtA} βασιλείαν^A when then died Darius and became into the kingship Ἀρταξέρξης,^N Τισσαφέρυνης^N διαβάλλει^{PräAkt} τὸν^{ArtA} Κῦρον^A πρὸς^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} ἀδελφὸν^A ὡς^{Kon} Artaxerxes, Tissaphernes slanders the Cyrus to the brother that ἐπιβουλεύοι^{PräAktOp} αὐτῷ.^D ὁ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} πείθεται^{PräM/P} καὶ^{Kon} συλλαμβάνει^{PräAkt} Κῦρον^A ὡς^{Kon} would plot against him. the but is persuaded and arrests Cyrus as ἀποκτενῶν.^N FuAkt ἡ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} μήτηρ^N ἔξαιτησαμένη^N AorMed αὐτὸν^A πρ ἀποπέμπει^{PräAkt} πάλιν^{Adv} about to kill the but mother having asked for him sends off again ἐπι^{Prp} τὴν^{ArtA} ἀρχήν.^A to the province.
§ 4	ὁ^{ArtN} δ'^{Pt} ὡς^{Kon} ἀπῆλθε^{AorSAkt} κινδυνεύσας^N AorAkt καὶ^{Kon} ἀτιμασθείς,^N AorPas βουλεύεται^{PräM/P} the but when went away having risked and having been dishonored, is planning ὅπως^{Kon} μήποτε^{Pt} ἔτι^{Adv} ἔσται^{FuMed} ἐπὶ^{Prp} τῷ^{ArtD} ἀδελφῷ,^D ἄλλα,^{Kon} ἡν^{Kon} δύνηται,^{PräM/PKnj} how never still will be under the brother, but, if should be able, βασιλεύσει^{FuAkt} ἀντ'^{Prp} ἔκείνου.^G Pr Παρύσατις^N μὲν^{Pt} δὴ^{Pt} ἡ^{ArtN} μήτηρ^N ὑπῆρχε^{ImpAkt} τῷ^{ArtD} will rule instead of of that one. Parysatis indeed in fact the mother was supporting the Κύρω,^D φιλοῦσα^N PräAkt αὐτὸν^A Pr μᾶλλον^{AdvKmp} ἡ^{Kon} τὸν^{ArtA} βασιλεύοντα^A PräAkt Ἄρταξέρξην.^A Cyrus, loving him more than the ruling Artaxerxes.
§ 5	ὅστις^N πρ δ'^{Pt} ἀφικνεῖτο^{ImpMed} τῶν^{ArtG} παρὰ^{Prp} βασιλέως^G πρὸς^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A πάντας^{AdjA} οὕτω^{Adv} whoever but was arriving of the from the king to him all thus διατιθεὶς^N PräAkt ἀπεπέμπετο^{ImpM/P} ώστε^{Kon} αὐτῷ^D πρ μᾶλλον^{AdvKmp} φίλους^{AdjA} εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} ἡ^{Kon} disposing was sent off so that to him more friends to be than βασιλεῖ.^D καὶ^{Kon} τῶν^{ArtG} παρ^{Prp} ἐστι^D δὲ^{Pt} βαρβάρων^G ἐπεμελεῖτο^{ImpMed} ὡς^{Kon} to the king. and of beside him self but barbarians was caring for that πολεμεῖν^{PräInfAkt} τε^{Pt} ἰκανοί^{AdjN} εἴησαν^{PräAktOp} καὶ^{Kon} εὔνοϊκῶς^{Adv} ἔχοιεν^{PräAktOp} αὐτῷ.^D to fight and capable would be and favorably would hold toward him.
§ 6	τὴν^{ArtA} δὲ^{Pt} Ἑλληνικὴν^{AdjA} δύναμιν^A ἡθοιζεν^{ImpAkt} ὡς^{Kon} μάλιστα^{AdvSup} ἐδύνατο^{ImpM/P} the but Greek force was gathering as most was able

ἐπικρυπτόμενος, N Präm/P ὅπως Kon ὅτι Kon ἀπαρασκευότατον AdjSupA λάβοι AorSAktOp βασιλέα. A ὥδε Adv
 concealing him self, so that as most unprepared might take king. thus

οὖν Pt ἐποιεῖτο ImpM/P τὴν ArtA συλλογήν. A ὁπόσας^A Pr εἰχε^{ImpAkt} φυλακὰς^A ἐν^{Prp} ταῖς^{ArtD} πόλεσι^D
 then was doing the collection. as many as had garrisons in the cities

παρήγγειλε AorAkt τοῖς^{ArtD} φρουράρχοις^D ἐκάστοις^{AdjD} λαμβάνειν PräInfAkt ἄνδρας^A
 ordered the garrison commanders each to take men

Πελοπονησίους^{AdjA} ὅτι Kon πλείστους^{AdjSupA} καὶ Kon βελτίστους^{AdjSupA} ὡς^{Kon}
 Peloponnesian as most and best, as

ἐπιβουλεύοντος^G PräAkt Τισσαφέρνους^G ταῖς^{ArtD} πόλεσι^D καὶ Kon γὰρ^{Pt} ἦσαν^{ImpAkt} αἱ^{ArtN}
 plotting of Tissaphernes to the cities. and for were the

Ἰωνικαὶ^{AdjN} πόλεις^N Τισσαφέρνους^G τὸ^{ArtN} ἀρχαῖον^{AdjN} ἐκ^{Prp} βασιλέως^G δεδομέναι, N PerPas τότε^{Adv}
 Ionian cities of Tissaphernes the at first from the king having been given, then

δὲ Pt ἀφειστήκεσαν^{PräAkt} πρὸς^{Prp} Κύρον^A πᾶσαι^{AdjN} πλὴν^{Prp} Μιλήτου. G
 but had revolted to Cyrus all except of Miletus.

§ 7 ἐν^{Prp} Μιλήτῳ^D δὲ^{Pt} Τισσαφέρνης^N προαισθόμενος^N PräMed τὰ^{ArtA} αὐτὰ^{AdjA} ταῦτα^A Pr
 in Miletus but Tissaphernes perceiving beforehand the same these

βουλευομένους^A PräMed ἀποστῆναι^{AorSinfAkt} πρὸς^{Prp} Κύρον, A τοὺς^{ArtA} μὲν^{Pt} αὐτῶν^G Pr
 deliberating to revolt to Cyrus, the indeed of them

ἀπέκτεινε^{AorAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA} δὲ^{Pt} ἔξεβαλεν. AorSAkt ὁ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} Κύρος^N ὑπολαβών^N AorSAkt τοὺς^{ArtA}
 killed the but cast out. the but Cyrus having taken up the

φεύγοντας^A PräAkt συλλέξας^{AorAkt} στράτευμα^A ἐποιλόρκει^{ImpAkt} Μίλητον^A καὶ Kon κατὰ^{Prp} γῆν^A
 fleeing having collected army was besieging Miletus and by land

καὶ Kon κατὰ^{Prp} θάλατταν^A καὶ Kon ἐπειράτο^{ImpMed} κατάγειν^{PräInfAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἐκπεπτωκότας. A PerAkt
 and by sea and was trying to bring down the having fallen out.

καὶ Kon αὐτῇ^N Pr αὖ^{Pt} ἄλλη^{AdjN} πρόφασις^N ἦν^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ^D Pr τοῦ^{ArtG} ἀθροίζειν^{PräInfAkt} στράτευμα. A
 and this again another pretext to him of to gather army.

§ 8 πρὸς^{Prp} δὲ^{Pt} βασιλέα^A πέμπων^N PräAkt ἡξίου^{ImpAkt} ἀδελφὸς^N ὥν^N PräAkt αὐτοῦ^G Pr δοθῆναι^{AorPasInf}
 to but king sending was demanding brother being of him to be given

οἱ^D Pr ταύτας^A Pr τὰς^{ArtA} πόλεις^A μᾶλλον^{AdvKmp} ἡ Kon Τισσαφέρνη^A ἀρχεῖν^{PräInfAkt} αὐτῶν, G Pr
 to whom these the cities rather than Tissaphernes to rule of them,

καὶ Kon ἡ^{ArtN} μήτηρ^N συνέπραττεν^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ^D Pr ταῦτα.^A Pr ὥστε^{Kon} βασιλεὺς^N τὴν^{ArtA} μὲν^{Pt}
 and the mother was assisting him these things. so that the king the indeed

πρὸς^{Prp} ἐαυτὸν^A Pr ἐπιβουλὴν^A οὐκ^{Pt} ἡσθάνετο, ^{ImpMed} Τισσαφέρνει^D δὲ^{Pt} ἐνόμιζε^{ImpAkt}
 against him self plot not was perceiving, to Tissaphernes but was thinking

πολεμοῦντα^A PräAkt αὐτὸν^A Pr ἀμφὶ^{Prp} τὰ^{ArtA} στρατεύματα^A δαπανᾶν· PräInfAkt ὥστε^{Kon} οὐδὲν^A Pr
 fighting him about the forces to spend. so that nothing

ἥχθετο^{ImpMed} αὐτῶν^G Pr πολεμούντων. G PräAkt καὶ Kon γὰρ^{Pt} ὁ^{ArtN} Κύρος^N ἀπέπεμπε^{ImpAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA}
 was annoyed at them fighting. and for the Cyrus was sending off the

γιγνομένους^A Präm/P δασμοὺς^A βασιλεῖ^D ἐκ^{Prp} τῶν^{ArtG} πόλεων^G ὥν^G Pr Τισσαφέρνους^G
 arising tributes to the king from the cities of which of Tissaphernes

ἔτυγχανεν^{ImpAkt} ἔχων. N PräAkt
 was happening having.

§ 9 ἄλλο^{AdjN} δὲ^{Pt} στράτευμα^N αὐτῷ^D Pr συνελέγετο^{ImpM/P} ἐν^{Prp} Χερρονήσῳ^D τῇ^{ArtD} κατ'^{Prp}
 another but army for him was being collected in Chersonese the opposite

ἀντιπέρας^{Adv} Ἀβύδου^G τόνδε^A Pr τὸν^{ArtA} τρόπον. A Κλέαρχος^N Λακεδαιμόνιος^{AdjN} φυγὰς^N ἦν^{ImpAkt}
 across of Abydus this here the way. Clearchus Lacedaemonian exile was

τούτῳ^D Pr συγγενόμενος^N AorSMed ὁ^{ArtN} Κύρος^N ἡγάσθι^{AorPas} τε^{Pt} αὐτὸν^A Pr καὶ Kon δίδωσιν^{PräAkt}
 to this man having come together the Cyrus admired and him and gives

αὐτῷ^D Pr μυρίους^{AdjA} δαρεικούς. AdjA ὁ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} λαβὼν^N AorSAkt τὸ^{ArtA} χρυσίον^A στράτευμα^A
 to him ten thousand darics. the but having taken the gold army

συνέλεξεν^{AorAkt} ἀπὸ^{Prp} τούτων^G Pr τῶν^{ArtG} χρημάτων^G καὶ Kon ἐπολέμει^{ImpAkt} ἐκ^{Prp} Χερρονήσου^G
 collected from these the funds and was waging war from the Chersonese

§ 10 ορμώμενος^N PräMed τοῖς^{ArtD} Θρακῖ^D τοῖς^{ArtD} ὑπὲρ^{Prp} Ἑλλήσποντον^A οἰκοῦσι^D PräAkt καὶ^{Kon}
 setting out the Thracians the beyond the Hellespont dwelling and
 ὥφελει^{ImpAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA} Ἑλληνας^A ὡστε^{Kon} καὶ^{Kon} χρήματα^A συνεβάλλοντο^{ImpMed} αὐτῷ^D Pr εἰς^{Prp}
 was benefiting the Greeks so that also money were contributing to him for
 τὴν^{ArtA} τροφῆν^A τῶν^{ArtG} στρατιωτῶν^G αἱ^{ArtN} Ἑλλησποντιακαὶ^{AdjN} πόλεις^N ἐκοῦσαι^{AdjN} τοῦτο^N Pr
 the maintenance of the soldiers the Hellenepontine cities willing. this
 δ' Pt αὖ^{Pt} οὕτω^{Adv} τρεφόμενον^A Präm/P ἐλάνθανεν^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ^D Pr τὸ^{ArtN} στράτευμα^N
 but again thus being maintained escaped notice to him the army.
 § 10 Αρίστιππος^N δὲ^{Pt} ὁ^{ArtN} θετταλὸς^{AdjN} ξένος^N ὡν^N PräAkt ἐτύγχανεν^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ^D Pr καὶ^{Kon}
 Aristippus but the Thessalian guest friend being was happening to him, and
 πιεζόμενος^N Präm/P ὑπὸ^{Prp} τῶν^{ArtG} οἴκοι^{Adv} ἀντιστασιωτῶν^G ἔρχεται^{Präm/P} πρὸς^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} Κύρον^A
 being pressed by the at home opponents comes to the Cyrus
 καὶ^{Kon} αἰτεῖ^{PräAkt} αὐτὸν^A Pr εἰς^{Prp} δισχιλίους^{AdjA} ξένους^A καὶ^{Kon} τριῶν^{AdjG} μηνῶν^G μισθόν,^A
 and asks him for two thousand mercenaries and three months pay,
 ὡς^{Kon} οὕτως^{Adv} περιγενόμενος^N AorSMed ἀν^{Pt} τῶν^{ArtG} ἀντιστασιωτῶν^G ὁ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} Κύρος^N
 so thus having prevailed would over the opponents. the but Cyrus
 δίδωσιν^{PräAkt} αὐτῷ^D Pr εἰς^{Prp} τετρακισχιλίους^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἔξ^{AdjG} μηνῶν^G μισθόν,^A καὶ^{Kon}
 gives to him for four thousand and six months pay, and
 δεῖται^{PräMed} αὐτοῦ^G Pr μὴ^{Pt} πρόσθεν^{Adv} καταλῦσαι^{AorInfAkt} πρὸς^{Prp} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἀντιστασιώτας^A
 asks him not before to make terms with the opponents
 πρὶν^{Kon} ἀν^{Pt} αὐτῷ^D Pr συμβουλεύσηται^{AorMedKnj} οὕτω^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt} αὖ^{Pt} τὸ^{ArtN} ἐν^{Prp} θετταλίᾳ^D
 before ever with him should consult. thus but again the in Thessaly
 ἐλάνθανεν^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ^D Pr τρεφόμενον^A Präm/P στράτευμα^N
 was escaping notice to him being maintained army.
 § 11 Πρόξενος^A δὲ^{Pt} τὸν^{ArtA} Βοιωτίον^{AdjA} ξένον^A ὄντα^A PräAkt ἐκέλευσε^{AorAkt} λαβόντα^A AorSAkt
 Proxenus but the Boeotian guest friend being ordered having taken
 ἄνδρας^A ὅτι^{Kon} πλείστους^{AdjSupA} παραγενέσθαι^{AorSMedInf} ὡς^{Kon} ἔξ^{Prp} Πισίδας^A
 men as most to arrive, as against Pisidians
 βουλόμενος^N Präm/P στρατεύεσθαι^{Präm/PlInf} ὡς^{Kon} πράγματα^A παρεχόντων^G PräAkt τὸν^{ArtG} Πισιδῶν^G
 wishing to campaign, as troubles providing of the Pisidians
 τῇ^{ArtD} ἔαυτοῦ^G Pr χώρᾳ^D Σοφαίνετον^A δὲ^{Pt} τὸν^{ArtA} στυμφάλιον^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} Σωκράτην^A τὸν^{ArtA}
 to the his own land. Sophainetos but the Stymphalian and Socrates the
 Ἀχαίον,^{AdjA} ξένους^A ὄντας^A PräAkt καὶ^{Kon} τούτους^A Pr ἐκέλευσεν^{AorAkt} ἄνδρας^A
 Achaean, guest friends being and these, ordered men
 λαβόντας^A AorSAkt ἔλθειν^{AorSInfAkt} ὅτι^{Kon} πλείστους^{AdjSupA} ὡς^{Kon} πολεμήσων^N FuAkt Τισσαφέρνει^D
 having taken to come as most, as about to fight Tissaphernes
 σὺν^{Prp} τοῖς^{ArtD} φυγάσι^D τοῖς^{ArtD} Μιλησίων^G καὶ^{Kon} ἐποίουν^{ImpAkt} οὕτως^{Adv} οὗτοι^N Pr
 with the exiles the of the Milesians. and were doing thus these.

Kapitel 2

§ 1 ἐπεὶ^{Kon} δ'^{Pt} ἐδόκει^{ImpM/P} ἥδη^{Adv} πορεύεσθαι^{Präm/PlInf} αὐτῷ^D Pr ἄνω^{Adv} τὴν^{ArtA} μὲν^{Pt} πρόφασιν^A
 when but it seemed already to march to him up, the indeed pretext
 ἐποιεῖτο^{ImpM/P} ὡς^{Kon} Πισίδας^A βουλόμενος^N Präm/P ἐκβαλεῖν^{AorSAktInf} παντάπασιν^{Adv} ἐκ^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtG}
 was making as Pisidians wishing to drive out entirely out of the
 χώρας^G καὶ^{Kon} ἀθροίζει^{PräAkt} ὡς^{Kon} ἐπὶ^{Pt} τούτους^A Pr τὸ^{ArtN} τε^{Pt} βαρβαρικὸν^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN}
 land and he gathers as against these the and barbarian also the
 Ἑλληνικόν.^{AdjN} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} καὶ^{Kon} παραγγέλλει^{PräAkt} τῷ^{ArtD} τε^{Pt} Κλεάρχῳ^D λαβόντι^D AorSAkt
 Greek. thereupon and he orders to the and Clearchus having taken
 ἥκειν^{PräAktInf} ὅσον^A Pr ἦν^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ^D Pr στράτευμα^N καὶ^{Kon} τῷ^{ArtD} Αριστίππῳ^D
 to come as much was to him army and to the Aristippus
 συναλλαγέντι^D AorSPas πρὸς^{Prp} τοὺς^{ArtA} οἴκοι^{Adv} ἀποτέμψαι^{AorAktInf} πρὸς^{Prp} ἔαυτὸν^A Pr ὃ^A Pr
 having made terms with the at home to send off to him self what

	εῖχε ^{ImpAkt} στράτευμα. ^A καὶ ^{Kon} Ξενία ^D τῷ ^{ArtD} Ἀρκάδι, ^D ὃς ^N _{Pr} αὐτῷ ^D _{Pr} προειστήκει ^{PlqAkt} τοῦ ^{ArtG} he had army. and Xenias the Arcadian, who to him had been over of the
	ἐν ^{Prp} ταῖς ^{ArtD} πόλεσι ^D ξενικοῦ, ^{AdjG} ἥκειν ^{PräAktInf} παραγγέλλει ^{PräAkt} λαβόντα ^A τοὺς ^{ArtA} in the cities mercenary force, to come he orders having taken the
	ἄλλους ^{AdjA} πλὴν ^{Prp} ὅπόσοι ^N _{Pr} ίκανοι ^{AdjN} ἥσαν ^{ImpAkt} τὰς ^{ArtA} ἀκροπόλεις ^A φυλάττειν. ^{PräAktInf} others except as many as sufficient were the citadels to guard.
§ 2	ἐκάλεσε ^{AorAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} τοὺς ^{ArtA} Μίλητον ^A πολιορκοῦντας, ^A προστέλλει ^{PräAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} τοὺς ^{ArtA} φυγάδας ^A he called but also the Miletus besieging, and the exiles
	ἐκέλευσε ^{AorAkt} σὺν ^{Prp} αὐτῷ ^D _{Pr} στρατεύεσθαι, ^{PräM/PlInf} ὑποσχόμενος ^N _{AorSMed} αὐτοῖς, ^D _{Pr} εἰ ^{Kon} he ordered with him to campaign, having promised to them, if
	καλῶς ^{Adv} καταπράξειν ^{AorAktOp} ἐφ ^{Prp} ἀ ^A _{Pr} ἐστρατεύετο, ^{ImpM/P} μὴ ^{Pt} πρόσθεν ^{Adv} well should accomplish upon which things he was campaigning, not before
	παύσεσθαι ^{FuM/PlInf} πρὶν ^{Kon} αὐτοὺς ^A _{Pr} καταγάγοι ^{AorSAktOp} οἴκαδε. ^{Adv} οἱ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} ἡδέως ^{Adv} to cease before them should bring back home. the but gladly
	ἐπείθοντο ^{ImpM/P} ἐπίστευον ^{ImpAkt} γὰρ ^{Pt} αὐτῷ ^D _{Pr} καὶ ^{Kon} λαβόντες ^N _{AorSAkt} τὰ ^{ArtA} ὅπλα ^A were being persuaded they trusted for him and having taken the arms
	παρῆσαν ^{ImpAkt} εἰς ^{Prp} Σάρδεις. ^A were present into Sardis.
§ 3	Ξενίας ^N μὲν ^{Pt} δὴ ^{Pt} τοὺς ^{ArtA} ἐκ ^{Prp} τῶν ^{ArtG} πόλεων ^G λαβὼν ^N _{AorSAkt} παρεγένετο ^{AorSMed} εἰς ^{Prp} Xenias indeed in fact the from the cities having taken came into
	Σάρδεις ^A ὄπλιτας ^A εἰς ^{Prp} τετρακισχιλίους, ^{AdjA} Πρόξενος ^N δὲ ^{Pt} παρῆν ^{ImpAkt} ἔχων ^N _{PräAkt} ὄπλιτας ^A Sardis hoplites up to four thousand, Proxenus but was present having hoplites
	μὲν ^{Pt} εἰς ^{Prp} πεντακοσίους ^{AdjA} καὶ ^{Kon} χιλίους, ^{AdjA} γυμνῆτας ^A δὲ ^{Pt} πεντακοσίους, ^{AdjA} Σοφαίνετος ^N indeed up to five hundred and thousand, light armed but five hundred, Sophainetos
	δὲ ^{Pt} ὁ ^{ArtN} Στυμφάλιος ^{AdjN} ὄπλιτας ^A ἔχων ^N _{PräAkt} χιλίους, ^{AdjA} Σωκράτης ^N δὲ ^{Pt} ὁ ^{ArtN} Ἀχαιὸς ^{AdjN} but the Stymphalian hoplites having thousand, Socrates but the Achaean
	ὄπλιτας ^A ἔχων ^N _{PräAkt} ως ^{Adv} πεντακοσίους, ^{AdjA} Πασίων ^N δὲ ^{Pt} ὁ ^{ArtN} Μεγαρεὺς ^N τριακοσίους ^{AdjA} hoplites having about five hundred, Pasion but the Megarian three hundred
	μὲν ^{Pt} ὄπλιτας, ^A τριακοσίους ^{AdjA} δὲ ^{Pt} πελταστὰς ^A ἔχων ^N _{PräAkt} παρεγένετο ^{AorSMed} ἦν ^{ImpAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} indeed hoplites, three hundred but peltasts having came was but
	καὶ ^{Kon} οὗτος ^N _{Pr} καὶ ^{Kon} ὁ ^{ArtN} Σωκράτης ^N τῶν ^{ArtG} ἀμφὶ ^{Prp} Μίλητον ^A στρατευομένων. ^G also this and the Socrates of the around Miletus campaigning.
§ 4	οὗτοι ^N _{Pr} μὲν ^{Pt} εἰς ^{Prp} Σάρδεις ^A αὐτῷ ^D _{Pr} ἀφίκοντο. ^{AorSMed} Τισσαφέρνης ^N δὲ ^{Pt} κατανοήσας ^N _{AorSAkt} these indeed into Sardis to him arrived. Tissaphernes but having perceived
	ταῦτα, ^A _{Pr} καὶ ^{Kon} μείζονα ^{AdjKmpA} ἡγησάμενος ^N _{AorSMed} εἶναι ^{PräInfAkt} ἢ ^{Kon} ως ^{Kon} ἐπὶ ^{Prp} Πισίδας ^A these things, and greater having thought to be than as for Pisidians
	τὴν ^{ArtA} παρασκευήν, ^A πορεύεται ^{PräM/P} ως ^{Kon} βασιλέα ^A ἦ ^D _{Pr} ἐδύνατο ^{ImpM/P} τάχιστα ^{AdvSup} ἵππεας ^A the preparation, he goes to the king as he was able fastest horsemen
	ἔχων ^N _{PräAkt} ως ^{Kon} πεντακοσίους. ^{AdjA} having about five hundred.
§ 5	καὶ ^{Kon} βασιλεὺς ^N μὲν ^{Pt} δὴ ^{Pt} ἐπεὶ ^{Kon} ἥκουσε ^{AorAkt} Τισσαφέρνους ^G τὸν ^{ArtA} Κύρου ^G στόλον, ^A and the king indeed in fact when heard of Tissaphernes the of Cyrus expedition,
	ἀντιπαρεσκευάζετο. ^{ImpM/P} Κῦρος ^N δὲ ^{Pt} ἔχων ^N _{PräAkt} οὓς ^A _{Pr} εἴρηκα ^{PerAkt} ὥρματο ^{ImpM/P} ἀπὸ ^{Prp} was counter preparing. Cyrus but having whom I have said was setting out from
	Σάρδεων. ^G καὶ ^{Kon} ἔξελαύνει ^{PräAkt} διὰ ^{Prp} τῆς ^{ArtG} Λυδίας ^{AdjG} σταθμοὺς ^A τρεῖς ^{Adja} παρασάγγας ^A Sardis and he marches out through the Lydian stages three parasangs
	εἴκοσι ^{AdjA} καὶ ^{Kon} δύο ^{AdjA} ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τὸν ^{ArtA} Μαίανδρον ^A ποταμόν. ^A τούτου ^G _{Pr} τὸ ^{ArtN} εὔρος ^N δύο ^{AdjN} twenty and two to the Maeander river. of this the width two
	πλέθρα· ^N γέφυρα ^N δὲ ^{Pt} ἐπῆν ^{ImpAkt} ἐζευγμένη ^N _{PerPas} πλοιοίς. ^D plethora bridge but there was fastened by boats.
§ 6	τοῦτον ^A _{Pr} διαβάς ^N _{AorSAkt} ἔξελαύνει ^{PräAkt} διὰ ^{Prp} Φρυγίας ^{AdjG} σταθμὸν ^A ἕνα ^{AdjA} παρασάγγας ^A this having crossed he marches out through Phrygia stage one parasangs

ὄκτω^{AdjA} εἰς^{Prp} Κολοσσάς,^A πόλιν^A οἰκουμένην^A Präm/P καὶ^{Kon} εὐδαίμονα^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} μεγάλην.^{AdjA}
 eight into Colossae, city being inhabited and prosperous and great.
 ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἔμεινεν^{AorAkt} ἡμέρας^A ἑπτά^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἥκε^{AorSakt} Μένων^N ὁ^{ArtN} Θετταλὸς^{AdjN}
 there he stayed days seven and came Menon the Thessalian
 ὀπλίτας^A ἔχων^{PräAkt} χιλίους^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} πελταστὰς^A πεντακοσίους,^{AdjA} Δόλοπας^A καὶ^{Kon} Αἰνιάνας^A
 hoplites having thousand and peltasts five hundred, Dolopians and Aenianes
 καὶ^{Kon} Ολυνθίους.^A
 and Olynthians.

§ 7 ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} ἔξελαύνει^{PräAkt} σταθμοὺς^A τρεῖς^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A εἴκοσιν^{AdjA} εἰς^{Prp} Κελαινάς,^A τῆς^{ArtG}
 from there he marches out stages three parasangs twenty into Celaenae, of the
 Φρυγίας^{AdjG} πόλιν^A οἰκουμένην,^A Präm/P μεγάλην^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} εὐδαίμονα.^{AdjA} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} Κύρω^D
 Phrygia city being inhabited, great and prosperous. there to Cyrus
 βασίλεια^N ἦν^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} παράδεισος^N μέγας^{AdjN} ἀγρίων^{AdjG} θηρίων^G πλήρης,^{AdjN} ἃ^A Pr
 palaces was and park great of wild beasts full, which things
 ἐκεῖνος^{Pr} ἔθήρευεν^{ImpAkt} ἀπὸ^{Prp} ἵππου,^G ὅποτε^{Kon} γυμνάσαι^{AorAktInf} βούλοιτο^{Präm/POp} ἔαυτόν^A Pr
 that man was hunting from horse, whenever to exercise might wish him self
 τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἵππους.^A διὰ^{Prp} μέσου^{AdjG} δὲ^{Pt} τοῦ^{ArtG} παραδείσου^G ῥεῖ^{PräAkt} ὁ^{ArtN}
 and also the horses. through middle but of the park flows the
 Μαίανδρος^N ποταμός.^N αἱ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} πηγαὶ^N αὐτοῦ^G εἰσιν^{PräAkt} ἐκ^{Prp} τῶν^{ArtG} βασιλείων.^G ῥεῖ^{PräAkt}
 Maeander river. the but springs of it are from the palaces. it flows
 δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} διὰ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} Κελαινῶν^G πόλεως.^G
 and also through the of Celaenae of the city.

§ 8 ἔστι^{PräAkt} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} μεγάλου^{AdjG} βασιλέως^G βασίλεια^N ἐν^{Prp} Κελαιναῖς^D ἐρυμνᾶ^{AdjN} ἐπὶ^{Prp}
 there is but also of great king palaces in Celaenae strong upon
 ταῖς^{ArtD} πηγαῖς^D τοῦ^{ArtG} Μαρσύου^G ποταμοῦ^G ὑπὸ^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtD} ἀκροπόλει.^D ῥεῖ^{PräAkt} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon}
 the springs of the Marsyas river under the acropolis. it flows but and
 οὗτος^{Pr} διὰ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} πόλεως^G καὶ^{Kon} ἐμβάλλει^{PräAkt} εἰς^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} Μαίανδρον.^A τοῦ^{ArtG} δὲ^{Pt}
 this through the city and it flows into into the Maeander. of the but
 Μαρσύου^G τὸ^{ArtN} εὐρός^N ἔστιν^{PräAkt} εἴκοσι^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} πέντε^{AdjN} ποδῶν.^G ἐνταῦθα^{Adv}
 Marsyas the width is twenty and five feet. there
 λέγεται^{Präm/P} Ἀπόλλων^N ἔκδεῖραι^{AorAktInf} Μαρσύαν^A νικήσας^N ἔριζοντά^A οἱ^D Pr
 it is said Apollo to flay Marsyas having defeated contendings with him
 περὶ^{Prp} σοφίας,^G καὶ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtA} δέρμα^A κρεμάσαι^{AorAktInf} ἐν^{Prp} τῷ^{ArtD} ἄντρῳ^D ὅθεν^{Pr} αἱ^{ArtN}
 about skill, and the skin to hang in the cave whence the
 πηγαῖ.^N διὰ^{Prp} δὲ^{Pt} τοῦτο^A ὁ^{ArtN} ποταμὸς^N καλεῖται^{Präm/P} Μαρσύας.^N
 springs because of but this the river is called Marsyas.

§ 9 ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} Ξέρχης,^N ὅτε^{Kon} ἐκ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} Ἑλλάδος^G ἡττηθεὶς^N AorPas τῇ^{ArtD} μάχῃ^D
 there Xerxes, when from the Greece having been defeated in the battle
 ἀπεχώρει,^{ImpAkt} λέγεται^{Präm/P} οἰκοδομῆσαι^{AorInfAkt} ταῦτά^A τε^{Pt} τὰ^{ArtA} βασίλεια^A καὶ^{Kon}
 was withdrawing, it is said to build these things and the palaces also
 τῇ^{ArtA} Κελαινῶν^G ἀκρόπολιν.^A ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἔμεινε^{AorAkt} Κῦρος^N ἡμέρας^A τριάκοντα.^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon}
 the of Celaenae acropolis. there he stayed Cyrus days thirty. and
 ἥκε^{AorSakt} Κλέαρχος^N ὁ^{ArtN} Λακεδαιμόνιος^{AdjN} φυγὰς^N ἔχων^{PräAkt} ὀπλίτας^A χιλίους^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon}
 came Clearchus the Spartan exile having hoplites thousand and
 πελταστὰς^A Θράκας^A ὀκτακοσίους^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} τοξότας^A Κρῆτας^A διακοσίους.^{AdjA} ἄμα^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon}
 peltasts Thracians eight hundred and archers Cretans two hundred. at once but also
 Σῶσις^N παρῆν^{ImpAkt} ὁ^{ArtN} Συρακόσιος^{AdjN} ἔχων^{PräAkt} ὀπλίτας^A χιλίους.^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} Κῦρος^N ἔξετασιν^A
 Sosis was present the Syracuse having hoplites thousand. and there Cyrus inspection
 καὶ^{Kon} ἀριθμὸν^A τῶν^{ArtG} Ἑλλήνων^G ἐποίησεν^{AorAkt} ἐν^{Prp} τῷ^{ArtD} παραδείσω,^D καὶ^{Kon}
 and count of the Greeks made in the park, and

	έγένοντο <i>AorMed</i>	οι <i>ArtN</i>	σύμπαντες <i>AdjN</i>	όπλιται <i>N</i>	μὲν <i>Pt</i>	μύριοι <i>AdjN</i>	χίλιοι, <i>AdjN</i>	πελτασται <i>N</i>	δὲ <i>Pt</i>
	became	the	all together	hoplites	indeed	ten thousand	one thousand,	peltasts	but
	άμφι <i>Prp</i>	τοὺς <i>ArtA</i>	δισχιλίους. <i>AdjA</i>						
	around	the	two thousand.						
§ 10	ἐντεῦθεν <i>Adv</i>	ἔξελαύνει <i>PräAkt</i>	σταθμοὺς <i>A</i>	δύο <i>AdjA</i>	παρασάγγας <i>A</i>	δέκα <i>AdjA</i>	εἰς <i>Prp</i>	Πέλτας, <i>A</i> πόλιν <i>A</i>	
	from there	he marches out	stages	two	parasangs	ten	into	Peltas, city	
	οἰκουμένην. <i>A</i>	ἐνταῦθον <i>Adv</i>	ἔμεινεν <i>AorAkt</i>	ἡμέρας <i>A</i>	τρεῖς. <i>AdjA</i>	ἐν <i>Prp</i>	αῖς <i>D</i> Pr	Ξενίας <i>N</i> ὁ <i>ArtN</i> Ἀρκὰς <i>N</i>	
	inhabited.	there	he stayed	days	three.	in which	Xenias	the Arcadian	
	τὰ <i>ArtA</i>	Λύκαια <i>A</i>	ἔθυσε <i>AorAkt</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	ἀγῶνα <i>A</i>	ἔθηκε. <i>AorSAkt</i>	τὰ <i>ArtN</i>	δὲ <i>Pt</i> ἀθλα <i>N</i> ἥσαν <i>ImpAkt</i>	
	the Lycaeae	sacrificed	and	contest	set up.	the but	prizes	were	
	στλεγγίδες <i>N</i>	χρυσαῖ. <i>AdjN</i>	ἔθεώρει <i>ImpAkt</i>	δὲ <i>Pt</i>	τὸν <i>ArtA</i>	ἀγῶνα <i>A</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	Κῦρος. <i>N</i>	
	strigils	golden.	was watching	but	the	contest	and	Cyrus.	
§ 11	ἐντεῦθεν <i>Adv</i>	ἔξελαύνει <i>PräAkt</i>	σταθμοὺς <i>A</i>	δύο <i>AdjA</i>	παρασάγγας <i>A</i>	δώδεκα <i>AdjA</i>	ἐς <i>Prp</i>	Κεράμων <i>G</i> ἀγοράν, <i>A</i>	
	from there	he marches out	stages	two	parasangs	twelve	into	of Ceramon market,	
	πόλιν <i>A</i>	οἰκουμένην, <i>A</i>	ἐσχάτην <i>AdjA</i>	πρὸς <i>Prp</i>	τῇ <i>ArtD</i>	Μυσίᾳ <i>D</i> χώρᾳ. <i>D</i>	ἐντεῦθεν <i>Adv</i>	ἔξελαύνει <i>PräAkt</i>	
	city	inhabited,	outermost	toward	the	Mysia land.	from there	he marches out	
	σταθμοὺς <i>A</i>	τρεῖς. <i>AdjA</i>	παρασάγγας <i>A</i>	τριάκοντα <i>AdjA</i>	εἰς <i>Prp</i>	Καύστρου <i>G</i> πεδίον, <i>A</i> πόλιν <i>A</i>			
	stages	three	parasangs	thirty	into	of Cayster plain,	city		
	οἰκουμένην. <i>A</i>	ἐνταῦθον <i>Adv</i>	ἔμεινεν <i>AorAkt</i>	ἡμέρας <i>A</i>	πέντε. <i>AdjA</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	τοῖς <i>ArtD</i>	στρατιώταις <i>D</i>	
	inhabited.	there	he stayed	days	five.	and	to the	soldiers	
	ἀφείλετο <i>ImpM/P</i>	μισθὸς <i>N</i>	πλέον <i>AdvKmp</i>	ἡ <i>Kon</i>	τριῶν <i>AdjG</i>	μηνῶν, <i>G</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	πολλάκις <i>Adv</i>	ἴόντες <i>N</i> <i>PräAkt</i>
	was owed	pay	more	than	three	months,	and	often	going
	ἐπὶ <i>Prp</i>	τὰς <i>ArtA</i>	Θύρας <i>A</i>	ἀπήτουν. <i>ImpAkt</i>	ὁ <i>ArtN</i>	δὲ <i>Pt</i> ἐλπίδας <i>A</i>	λέγων <i>N</i> <i>PräAkt</i>	διῆγε <i>ImpAkt</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>
	to	the doors	were demanding.	the	but	hopes	saying	was putting off	and
	δῆλος <i>AdjN</i>	ἥν <i>ImpAkt</i>	ἀνιώμενος. <i>N</i>	οὐ <i>Pt</i>	γὰρ <i>Pt</i>	ἥν <i>ImpAkt</i>	πρὸς <i>Prp</i>	τοῦ <i>ArtG</i>	Κύρου <i>G</i>
	clear	was	being vexed.	not	for	was	with respect to	the	of Cyrus
	τρόπου <i>G</i>	ἔχοντα <i>PräAkt</i>	μὴ <i>Pt</i>	ἀποδιδόναι. <i>PräInfAkt</i>					
	manner	having	not	to pay.					
§ 12	ἐνταῦθα <i>Adv</i>	ἀφικνεῖται <i>PräM/P</i>	Ἐπύαξα <i>N</i>	ἡ <i>ArtN</i>	Συεννέσιος <i>G</i> γυνὴ <i>N</i>	τοῦ <i>ArtG</i>	Κιλίκων <i>G</i>	βασιλέως <i>G</i>	
	there	arrives	Epyaxa	the	of Syennesis wife	the	of the Cilicians	king	
	παρὰ <i>Prp</i>	Κύρον. <i>A</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	ἔλεγετο <i>ImpM/P</i>	Κύρω <i>D</i>	δοῦναι <i>AorInfAkt</i>	χρήματα <i>A</i>	πολλά. <i>AdjA</i>	τῇ <i>ArtD</i> δὲ <i>Pt</i>
	to	Cyrus.	and	it was said	to Cyrus	to give	money	many.	to the but
	οὖν <i>Pt</i>	στρατιῶν <i>D</i>	τότε <i>Adv</i>	ἀπέδωκε <i>AorSAkt</i>	Κύρος <i>N</i>	μισθὸν <i>A</i>	τεττάρων <i>AdjG</i>	μηνῶν. <i>G</i>	εἶχε <i>ImpAkt</i> δὲ <i>Pt</i>
	now	army	then	paid out	Cyrus	pay	of four	months.	had but
	ἡ <i>ArtN</i>	Κίλισσα <i>N</i>	φυλακὴν <i>A</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	φύλακας <i>A</i>	περὶ <i>Prp</i>	αὐτὴν <i>A</i> <i>Pr</i>	Κίλικας <i>A</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i> Ἀσπενδίους. <i>A</i>
	the Cilician woman	guard	and	guards	guards	around	her self	Cilicians	and Aspendians.
	ἔλεγετο <i>ImpM/P</i>	δὲ <i>Pt</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	συγγενέσθαι <i>AorMedInf</i>	Κύρον <i>A</i>	τῇ <i>ArtD</i>	Κιλίσσῃ. <i>D</i>		
	it was said	but	also	to be with	Cyrus	with the	Cilician woman.		
§ 13	ἐντεῦθεν <i>Adv</i>	δὲ <i>Pt</i>	ἔλαύνει <i>PräAkt</i>	σταθμοὺς <i>A</i>	δύο <i>AdjA</i>	παρασάγγας <i>A</i>	δέκα <i>AdjA</i>	εἰς <i>Prp</i> Θύμβριον, <i>A</i> πόλιν <i>A</i>	
	from there	but	he marches	stages	two	parasangs	ten	into Thymbrium, city	
	οἰκουμένην. <i>A</i>	ἐνταῦθα <i>Adv</i>	ἥν <i>ImpAkt</i>	παρὰ <i>Prp</i>	τῇ <i>ArtA</i>	όδὸν <i>A</i>	κρήνη <i>N</i>	ἡ <i>ArtN</i> Μίδου <i>G</i>	
	inhabited.	there	there was	by	the	road	spring	the of Midas	
	καλουμένη <i>N</i>	τοῦ <i>ArtG</i>	Φρυγῶν <i>G</i>	βασιλέως, <i>G</i>	ἐψ’ <i>Prp</i>	ἡ <i>D</i> <i>Pr</i>	λέγεται <i>PräM/P</i>	Μίδας <i>N</i> τὸν <i>ArtA</i>	
	being called	the	of the Phrygians	king,	upon	which	it is said	Midas	the
	Σάτυρον <i>A</i>	Θηρεῦσαι <i>AorInfAkt</i>	οἴνῳ <i>D</i>	κεράσας <i>N</i> <i>AorAkt</i>	αὐτῆν. <i>A</i> <i>Pr</i>	her.			
	Satyr	to hunt	with wine	having mixed					
§ 14	ἐντεῦθεν <i>Adv</i>	ἔξελαύνει <i>PräAkt</i>	σταθμοὺς <i>A</i>	δύο <i>AdjA</i>	παρασάγγας <i>A</i>	δέκα <i>AdjA</i>	εἰς <i>Prp</i> Τυριάειον, <i>A</i> πόλιν <i>A</i>		
	from there	he marches out	stages	two	parasangs	ten	into	Tyriaeion, city	
	οἰκουμένην. <i>A</i>	ἐνταῦθα <i>Adv</i>	ἔμεινεν <i>AorAkt</i>	ἡμέρας <i>A</i>	τρεῖς. <i>AdjA</i>	καὶ <i>Kon</i>	λέγεται <i>PräM/P</i>		
	inhabited.	there	he stayed	days	three.	and	it is said		
	δεηθῆναι <i>AorPasInfl</i>	ἡ <i>ArtN</i>	Κίλισσα <i>N</i>	Κύρου <i>G</i>	ἐπιδεῖξαι <i>AorInfAkt</i>	αὐτῇ. <i>D</i> <i>Pr</i>	τὸ <i>ArtA</i>	στράτευμα <i>A</i>	αὐτῇ. <i>D</i> <i>Pr</i>
	to beg	the	Cilician woman	of Cyrus	to show	her.	the	army	to her.

	βουλόμενος^N	PräM/P	οὖν^{Pt}	έπιδεῖξαι	AorInfAkt	έξέτασιν^A	ποιεῖται	PräM/P	ἐν^{Prp}	τῷ^{ArtD}	πεδίῳ^D	τῶν^{ArtG}
	wishing		then	to show		inspection	he makes		in	the	plain	of the
	Ἐλλήνων^G	Kai^{Kon}	τῶν^{ArtG}	βαρβάρων.^G								
	Greeks	and	of the	barbarians.								
§ 15	ἐκέλευσε	AorAkt	δὲ^{Pt}	τοὺς^{ArtA}	Ἐλληνας^A	ὡς^{Kon}	νόμος^N	αὐτοῖς^D	πρ	εἰς^{Prp}	μάχην^A	οὕτω^{Adv}
	ordered	but	the	Greeks	as	custom	to them	into	battle	thus		
	ταχθῆναι	AorPasInf	καὶ^{Kon}	στῆναι,	AorSAktInf	συντάξαι	AorAktInf	δ'^{Pt}	ἔκαστον^{AdjA}	τοὺς^{ArtA}	ἔσατο^ū.^G	πρ
	to be drawn up	and	to stand,		to arrange	and	each	the	his own.			
	ἐτάχθησαν	AorPas	οὖν^{Pt}	έπι^{Prp}	τεττάρων.^{AdjG}	εἶχε	ImpAkt	δέ^{Pt}	τὸ^{ArtA}	μὲν^{Pt}	δεξιὸν^{AdjA}	Μένων^N
	were drawn up	then	in	fours.	had	but	the indeed	right				
	καὶ^{Kon}	οἱ^{ArtN}	σὺν^{Prp}	αὐτῷ,^D	πρ	τὸ^{ArtA}	δὲ^{Pt}	εὐώνυμον^{AdjA}	Κλέαρχος^N	καὶ^{Kon}	οἱ^{ArtN}	ἐκείνου,^G
	and	the	with	him,	the	but	left	Clearchus	and	the	of that man,	Pr
	τὸ^{ArtA}	δὲ^{Pt}	μέσον^{AdjA}	οἱ^{ArtN}	ἄλλοι^{AdjN}	στρατηγοί.^N						
	the	but	center	the	other	generals.						
§ 16	ἐθεώρει	ImpAkt	οὖν^{Pt}	ὁ^{ArtN}	Κῦρος^N	πρῶτον^{Adv}	μὲν^{Pt}	τοὺς^{ArtA}	βαρβάρους.^A	οἱ^{ArtN}	δὲ^{Pt}	
	was watching	then	the	Cyrus	first	indeed	the	barbarians.	the	but		
	παρήλαυνον	ImpAkt	τεταγμένοι^N	PerM/P	κατὰ^{Prp}	ἴλας^A	καὶ^{Kon}	κατὰ^{Prp}	τάξεις.^A	εἴτα^{Adv}	δὲ^{Pt}	
	were marching past	having been drawn up	by	squadrons	and	by	ranks.	then				
	τοὺς^{ArtA}	Ἐλληνας,^A	παρελαύνων^N	PräAkt	ἐφ^{Prp}	ἄρματος^G	καὶ^{Kon}	ἡ^{ArtN}	Κίλισσα^N	ἐφ^{Prp}		
	the	Greeks,	passing by	on	chariot	and	the	Cilician woman	on			
	ἀρμαμάξης.^G	εἶχον	δέ^{Pt}	πάντες^{AdjN}	κράνη^A	χαλκᾶ^{AdjA}	καὶ^{Kon}	χιτῶνας^A	φοινικοῦς^{AdjA}	καὶ^{Kon}		
	carriage.	had	but	all	helmets	bronze	and	tunics	crimson	and		
	κνημίδας^A	καὶ^{Kon}	τὰς^{ArtA}	άσπιδας^A	ἐκκεκαλυμμένας.^A	PerM/P						
	greaves	and	the	shields	having been covered.							
§ 17	ἐπειδὴ^{Kon}	δὲ^{Pt}	πάντας^{AdjA}	παρήλασε,	AorAkt	στήσας^N	AorAkt	τὸ^{ArtA}	ἄρμα^A	πρὸ^{Prp}	τῆς^{ArtG}	
	when	but	all	passed by,		having set	the	chariot	before	the		
	φάλαγγος^G	μέσης,^{AdjG}	πέμψας^N	AorAkt	Πίγρητα^A	τὸν^{ArtA}	έρμηνεα^A	παρὰ^{Prp}	τοὺς^{ArtA}	στρατηγοὺς^A		
	phalanx	middle,	having sent	Pigres	the	interpreter	to	the	generals			
	τῶν^{ArtG}	Ἐλλήνων^G	ἐκέλευσε	AorAkt	προβαλέσθαι	AorMedInf	τὰ^{ArtA}	ὅπλα^A	καὶ^{Kon}	ἐπιχωρῆσαι	AorAktInf	
	of the	Greeks	ordered	to throw forward			the arms	and	to advance			
	ὅλην^{AdjA}	τὴν^{ArtA}	φάλαγγα.^A	οἱ^{ArtN}	δέ^{Pt}	ταῦτα^A	Pr	προεῖπον	AorAkt	τοῖς^{ArtD}	στρατιώταις.^D	
	whole	the	phalanx.	the	but	these things	announced beforehand	to the	soldiers.			
	καὶ^{Kon}	ἐπει^{Kon}	ἐσάλπιγξ,^{AorAkt}	προβαλόμενοι^N	AorMed	τὰ^{ArtA}	ὅπλα^A	ἐπῆσαν.^{AorAkt}	ἐκ^{Prp}	δὲ^{Pt}		
	and	when	sounded the trumpet,	throwing forward		the arms	went against.	out of but				
	τούτου^G	πρ	θάττον^{AdvKmp}	προϊόντων^G	PräAkt	σὺν^{Prp}	κραυγῇ^D	ἀπὸ^{Prp}	τοῦ^{ArtG}	αὐτομάτου^{AdjG}		
	of this	faster	going forward	with	a shout	from	the	the	spontaneous			
	δρόμος^N	ἐγένετο	AorMed	τοῖς^{ArtD}	στρατιώταις.^D	ἐπὶ^{Prp}	τὰς^{ArtA}	σκηνάς,^A				
	run	came about	to the	soldiers	toward	the	tents,					
§ 18	τῶν^{ArtG}	δὲ^{Pt}	βαρβάρων^G	φόβος^N	πολύ^{AdjN}	καὶ^{Kon}	ἡ^{ArtN}	τε^{Pt}	Κίλισσα^N	ἔψυγεν	AorSAkt	
	of the	but	barbarians	fear	great,	and	the	and	Cilician woman	fled	upon	
	τῆς^{ArtG}	ἀρμαμάξης^G	καὶ^{Kon}	οἱ^{ArtN}	ἐκ^{Prp}	τῆς^{ArtG}	ἀγορᾶς^G	καταλιπόντες^N	AorAkt	τὰ^{ArtA}	ῶνια^A	
	the	carriage	and	the	from	the	market	having left	the	wares		
	ἔψυγον.	AorSAkt	οἱ^{ArtN}	δὲ^{Pt}	Ἐλληνες^N	σὺν^{Prp}	γέλωτι^D	ἐπὶ^{Prp}	τὰς^{ArtA}	σκηνὰς^A	ἥλθον.^{AorSAkt}	
	fled.	the	but	Greeks	with	laughter	to	the	tents	came.	the	
	δὲ^{Pt}	Κίλισσα^N	ἰδοῦσα^N	AorSAkt	τὴν^{ArtA}	λαμπρότητα^A	καὶ^{Kon}	τὴν^{ArtA}	τάξιν^A	τοῦ^{ArtG}		
	but	Cilician woman	having seen		the	splendor	and	the	order	of the		
	στρατεύματος^G	ἐθαύμασε.	AorAkt	Κῦρος^N	δὲ^{Pt}	ἡσθη^{AorPas}	τὸν^{ArtA}	ἐκ^{Prp}	τῶν^{ArtG}	Ἐλλήνων^G	εἰς^{Prp}	
	army	marvelled at.		Cyrus	but	was pleased	the	from	the	Greeks	into	
	τοὺς^{ArtA}	βαρβάρους^A	φόβον^A	ἰδών.^N	AorSAkt	ιδών.						
	the	barbarians	fear	having seen.								
§ 19	ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv}	ἐξελαύνει	PräAkt	σταθμοὺς^A	τρεῖς^{AdjA}	παρασάγγας^A	εἴκοσιν^{AdjA}	εἰς^{Prp}	Ικόνιον,^A	τῆς^{ArtG}		
	from there	he marches out	stages	three	parasangs	twenty	into	Iconium,	of the			

Φρυγίας^G πόλιν^A ἐσχάτην.^{AdjA} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἔμεινε^{AorAkt} τρεῖς^{AdjA} ἡμέρας.^A ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv}
 Phrygia city outermost. here he stayed three days. from there
 ἔξελαύνει^{PräAkt} διὰ^{Ppr} τῆς^{ArtG} Λυκαονίας^G σταθμοὺς^A πέντε^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A τριάκοντα.^{AdjA}
 he marches out through of the Lycaonia stages five parasangs thirty.
 ταύτην^A ^{Pr} τὴν^{ArtA} χώραν^A ἐπέτρεψε^{AorAkt} διαρπάσαι^{AorInfAkt} τοῖς^{ArtD} Ἑλλησιν^D ὡς^{Kon}
 this the land he allowed to plunder to the Greeks as
 πολεμίαν^{AdjA} οὐσαν.^A ^{PräAkt} hostile being.

§ 20 ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} Κῦρος^N τὴν^{ArtA} Κίλισσαν^A εἰς^{Ppr} τὴν^{ArtA} Κιλικίαν^A ἀποτέμπει^{PräAkt} τὴν^{ArtA}
 from there Cyrus the Cilician woman into the Cilicia sends off the
 ταχίστην^{AdjSupA} ὁδόν.^A καὶ^{Kon} συνέπεμψεν^{AorAkt} αὐτῇ^D ^{Pr} στρατιώτας^A οὖς^A ^{Pr} Μένων^N εἴχε^{ImpAkt}
 fastest road and he sent with to her soldiers whom Menon had
 καὶ^{Kon} αὐτόν.^A ^{Pr} Κῦρος^N δὲ^{Pt} μετὰ^{Ppr} τῶν^{ArtG} ἄλλων^{AdjG} ἐξελαύνει^{PräAkt} διὰ^{Ppr} Καππαδοκίας^G
 and himself. Cyrus but with of the others he marches out through Cappadocia
 σταθμοὺς^A τέτταρας^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A εἴκοσι^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} πέντε^{AdjA} πρὸς^{Ppr} Δάναν,^A πόλιν^A
 stages four parasangs twenty and five toward Dana, city
 οἰκουμένην,^A ^{PräM/P} μεγάλην^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} εὐδαίμονα.^{AdjA} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἔμειναν^{AorAkt} ἡμέρας^A
 inhabited, great and prosperous. there they stayed days
 τρεῖς.^{AdjA} ἐν^{Ppr} ὧ^D ^{Pr} Κῦρος^N ἀπέκτεινεν^{AorAkt} ἄνδρα^A Πέρσην^A Μεγαφέρυνη,^A φοινικιστὴν^A
 three- in which Cyrus killed a man Persian Megaphernes, purple dyer
 βασίλειον,^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἔτερόν^{AdjA} τινα^A ^{Pr} τῶν^{ArtG} ὑπάρχων^G ^{PräAkt} δυνάστην,^A
 royal, and another someone of the officials ruler,
 αἰτιασάμενος^N ^{AorMed} ἐπιβουλεύειν^{PräInfAkt} αὐτῷ.^D ^{Pr} against him.

§ 21 ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} ἐπειρῶντο^{ImpM/P} εἰσβάλλειν^{PräInfAkt} εἰς^{Ppr} τὴν^{ArtA} Κιλικίαν.^A ἡ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} εἰσβολὴ^N
 from there they were trying to invade into the Cilicia the but entry
 ἦν^{ImpAkt} ὁδὸς^N ἀμαξιτὸς^{AdjN} ὥρθια^{AdjN} ισχυρῶς^{Adv} καὶ^{Kon} ἀμήχανος^{AdjN} εἰσελθεῖν^{AorInfAkt}
 was cart road steep strongly and impracticable to enter for an
 στρατεύματι,^D εἰ^{Kon} τις^N ^{Pr} ἔκωλυεν.^{ImpAkt} ἐλέγετο^{ImpM/P} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} Συέννεσις^N εἴναι^{PräInfAkt}
 army, if someone was hindering. it was said but also Syennesis to be
 ἐπὶ^{Ppr} τῶν^{ArtG} ἄκρων^G φυλάττων^N ^{PräAkt} τὴν^{ArtA} εἰσβολήν.^A διὸ^{Kon} ἔμεινεν^{AorAkt} ἡμέραν^A ἐν^{Ppr}
 upon the heights guarding the entry. therefore he stayed a day in
 τῷ^{ArtD} πεδίῳ.^D τῇ^{ArtD} δὲ^{Pt} ὑστεραῖ^{AdjD} ἥκεν^{AorSakt} ἄγγελος^N λέγων^N ^{PräAkt} ὅτι^{Kon}
 the plain. on the but next he came a messenger saying that
 λελοιπὼς^N ^{PerAkt} εἴη^{PräAktOp} Συέννεσις^N τὰ^{ArtA} ἄκρα,^A ἐπεὶ^{Kon} ἤσθετο^{AorMed} ὅτι^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN}
 having left would be Syennesis the heights, since he perceived that the
 Μένωνος^G στράτευμα^N ἥδη^{Adv} ἐν^{Ppr} Κιλικίᾳ^D ἦν^{ImpAkt} εἰσώ^{Adv} τῶν^{ArtG} ὄρέων,^G καὶ^{Kon} ὅτι^{Kon}
 of Menon army already in Cilicia was inside of the mountains, and that
 τρίμεις^A ἥκουε^{ImpAkt} περιπλεούσας^A ἀπ^{Ppr} ίωνίας^G εἰς^{Ppr} Κιλικίαν^A Ταμὼν^A ἔχοντα^A ^{PräAkt}
 triremes he was hearing sailing around from Ionia into Cilicia Tamos having

§ 22 Κῦρος^N δὲ^{Pt} οὖν^{Pt} ἀνέβη^{AorSakt} ἐπὶ^{Ppr} τὰ^{ArtA} ὄρη^A οὐδενὸς^G ^{Pr} κωλύοντος,^G ^{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon}
 Cyrus but now went up upon the mountains of no one hindering, and
 εἶδε^{AorAkt} τὰς^{ArtA} σκηνὰς^A οὐ^G ^{Pr} οἱ^{ArtN} Κιλικεῖς^N ἐφύλαττον.^{ImpAkt} ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt}
 he saw the tents where the Cilicians were guarding. from there but
 κατέβαινεν^{ImpAkt} εἰς^{Ppr} πεδίον^A μέγα^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} καλόν,^{AdjA} ἐπίρρυτον,^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} δένδρων^G
 he was going down into plain great and beautiful, irrigated, and of trees
 παντοδαπῶν^{AdjG} σύμπλεων^A ^{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ἀμπέλων.^G πολὺ^{AdjN} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} σήσαμον^N καὶ^{Kon}
 of all kinds full and of vines much and also sesame and
 μελίνην^N καὶ^{Kon} κέγχρον^N καὶ^{Kon} πυροὺς^A καὶ^{Kon} κριθὰς^A φέρει.^{PräAkt} ὄρος^N δὲ^{Pt} αὐτὸ^A ^{Pr}
 millet and panic grass and wheats and barleys it bears. a mountain but it

	περιεῖχεν	ImpAkt	surrounded	όχυρὸν	AdjN	καὶ	Kon	ὑψηλὸν	AdjN	πάντῃ	Adv	ἐκ	Prp	θαλάττης ^G	εἰς	Prp	θάλατταν. ^A
§ 23	καταβὰς ^N	AorSAkt	having gone down	δὲ ^{Pt}	διὰ	Prp	τούτου ^G	Pr	τοῦ ^{ArtG}	πεδίου ^G	ἡλασε	AorSAkt	σταθμοὺς ^A	τέτταρες ^{Adja}			
	παρασάγγας ^A	πέντε ^{Adja}	parasangs five	καὶ	Kon	εἴκοσιν ^{Adja}	εἰς	Prp	Ταρσούς, ^A	τῆς ^{ArtG}	Κιλικίας ^G	πόλιν ^A	μεγάλην ^{Adja}				
	καὶ	Kon	εὐδάιμονα,	οὐ ^G	Pr	ἥν	ImpAkt	τὰ ^{ArtN}	Συεννέσιος ^G	βασίλεια ^N	τοῦ ^{ArtG}	Κιλίκων ^G	βασιλέως. ^G				
	διὰ	Prp	μέσου ^{AdjG}	δὲ ^{Pt}	τῆς ^{ArtG}	πόλεως ^G	ῥεῖ	PräAkt	ποταμὸς ^N	Κύδνος ^N	ὄνομα, ^N	εὔροις ^N	δύο ^{AdjN}				
	πλέθρων.	^G	plethora.						river	Cydnus	by name,	width	two				
§ 24	ταύτην ^A	Pr	this	τὴν ^{ArtA}	πόλιν ^A	ἔξελιπον	AorAkt	οἱ	ArtN	ἐνοικοῦντες ^N	PräAkt	μετὰ	Prp	Συεννέσιος ^G	εἰς	Prp	
	χωρίον ^A	όχυρὸν ^{Adja}	stronghold	έπι	Prp	τὰ ^{ArtA}	ὅρη ^A	πλὴν	Kon	οἱ	ArtN	τὰ ^{ArtA}	καπηλεῖα ^A	ἔχοντες. ^N	PräAkt		
	ἔμειναν	AorAkt	they stayed	δὲ ^{Pt}	καὶ	Kon	οἱ	παρὰ	πρὸς	τὴν ^{ArtA}	θάλατταν ^A	οἰκοῦντες ^N	PräAkt	ἐν	Prp	Σόλοις ^D	
	καὶ	Kon	ἐν	Ισσοῖς. ^D													
§ 25	Ἐπύαξα ^N	δὲ ^{Pt}	η̄ ^{ArtN}	Συεννέσιος ^G	γυνὴ ^N	προτέρᾳ ^{AdjN}	Kύρου ^G	πέντε ^{Adja}	ἡμέραις ^D	εἰς	Prp	Ταρσούς ^A					
	Epyaxa	but	the	of Syennessis	wife	earlier	of Cyrus	five	days	into	Tarsus						
	ἀφίκετο.	AorSMed	arrived.	ἐν	Prp	δὲ ^{Pt}	τῇ ^{ArtD}	ὑπερβολῇ ^D	τῶν ^{ArtG}	όρέων ^G	τῇ ^{ArtD}	εἰς	Prp	τὸ ^{ArtA}	πεδίον ^A		
	δύο ^{AdjN}	λόχοι ^N	τοῦ ^{ArtG}	Μένωνος ^G	στρατεύματος ^G	ἀπώλοντο.	AorMed	οἱ	ArtN	μὲν	Pt	ἔφασαν	ImpAkt				
	ἀρπάζοντάς	PräAkt	snatching	τὶ ^A	Pr	κατακοπῆναι	AorPasInf	ὑπὸ	Prp	τῶν ^{ArtG}	Κιλίκων, ^G	οἱ	ArtN	δὲ ^{Pt}			
	ὑπολειφθέντας ^A	AorPas	having been left behind	καὶ	Kon	οὐ ^{Pt}	δυναμένους ^A	εὑρεῖν	AorInfAkt	τὸ ^{ArtA}	ἄλλο ^{Adja}	στράτευμα ^A					
	οὐδὲ	Kon	τὰς ^{ArtA}	όδοὺς ^A	εἰτα ^{Adv}	πλανωμένους ^A	ἀπολέσθαι.	AorM/Plinf	ἀπολέσθαι.	AorM/Plinf	ἥσαν	ImpAkt	δ' Pt	οὖν ^{Pt}			
	οὗτοι ^N	Pr	ἐκατὸν ^{AdjN}	όπλιται. ^N													
§ 26	οἱ	ArtN	δ'	ἄλλοι ^{Adja}	ἐπεὶ	Kon	ἥκον,	AorSAkt	τὴν ^{ArtA}	τε ^{Pt}	πόλιν ^A	τοὺς ^{ArtA}	Ταρσούς ^A				
	διήρπασαν,	AorAkt	they plundered,	διὰ	Prp	τὸν ^{ArtA}	ὅλεθρον ^A	τῶν ^{ArtG}	συστρατιωτῶν ^G	όργιζόμενοι, ^N	PräM/P	καὶ	Kon				
	τὰ ^{ArtA}	βασίλεια ^A	the palaces	ἐν	Prp	αὐτῇ. ^D	Pr	Κύρος ^N	δ'	ἄπει	Kon	εἰσήλασεν	AorSAkt	εἰς	Prp	τὴν ^{ArtA}	
	πι	πω	Adv	κρείττονι ^{Adjd}	έαυτοῦ ^G	εἰς	Prp	χεῖρας ^A	ἐλθεῖν	AorInfAkt	ἔφη	ImpAkt	οὔτε	Kon	τότε ^{Adv}		
	οὐδενὶ ^D	Pr	to no one yet	superior	to him self	into	hands	to come	he said		οὔτε	Kon					
	Κύρῳ ^D	Iέναι	PräInfAkt	ηθελε,	ImpAkt	πρὶν	Kon	ἥ	γυνὴ ^N	αὐτὸν ^A	Pr	ἔπεισε	AorAkt	καὶ	Kon	πίστεις ^A	
	to Cyrus	to go	he was willing,	before	the	wife	him	him	persuaded	and	pledges						
	ἔλαβε.	AorAkt	took.														
§ 27	μετὰ	Prp	δὲ ^{Pt}	ταῦτα ^A	Pr	ἐπεὶ	Kon	συνεγένοντο	AorMed	ἄλλήλοις, ^D	Pr	Συεννέσις ^N	μὲν	Pt	ἔδωκε	AorAkt	
	αὐτῷ	πολλὰ ^{Adja}	many	εἰς	Prp	τὴν ^{ArtA}	στρατιάν, ^A	Κύρος ^N	δὲ ^{Pt}	έκείνω ^D	Pr	δῶρα ^A	ἢ ^A	Pr			
	to Cyrus	monies	for	the	army,	Cyrus	but	to that man	gifts	which							

νομίζεται_{PräM/P} παρὰ_{Prp} βασιλεῖ^D τίμια,_{AdjN} ἵππον^A χρυσοχάλινον^{AdjA} καὶ_{Kon} στρεπτὸν^{AdjA}
 is considered by the king precious, horse gold bridled and twisted
 χρυσοῦν^{AdjA} καὶ_{Kon} ψέλια^A καὶ_{Kon} ἀκινάκην^A χρυσοῦν^{AdjA} καὶ_{Kon} στολὴν^A Περσικήν,_{AdjA} καὶ_{Kon}
 golden and bracelets and akinakes golden and robe Persian, and
 τὴν_{ArtA} χώραν^A μηκέτι_{Adv} διαρπάζεσθαι_{PräAkt/Plinf} τὰ_{ArtA} δὲ_{Pt} ἡρπασμένα^A Περιμένει_{PerM/P} ἀνδράποδα,^A
 the land no longer to be plundered· the but seized slaves,
 ἢν_{Kon} που_{Adv} ἐντυγχάνωσιν,_{PräAkt/Knj} ἀπολαμβάνειν._{PräInfAkt}
 if ever they meet, to take back.

Kapitel 3

- § 1 οὐκ^{Pt} στρατιῶται^N οὐκ^{Pt} ἔφασαν_{ImpAkt} ιέναι_{PräInfAkt} τοῦ_{ArtG} πρόσω_{Adv} ὑπώπτευον_{ImpAkt} γὰρ^{Pt} οἱ_{ArtN} γὰρ^{Pt}
 soldiers not were saying to go of the forward· they suspected for already
 ἐπὶ_{Prp} βασιλέα^A ιέναι_{PräInfAkt} μισθωθῆναι_{AorM/Plinf} δὲ_{Pt} οὐκ^{Pt} ἐπὶ_{Prp} τούτῳ^D πρέπει_{ImpAkt} οἱ_{ArtN}
 against king to go· to be hired but not for this they said.
 πρῶτος^{AdjN} δὲ_{Pt} Κλέαρχος^N τοὺς_{ArtA} αὐτοῦ^G πρόσω_{Adv} στρατιῶτας^A ἐβιάζετο_{ImpM/P} ιέναι_{PräInfAkt} οἱ_{ArtN}
 first but Clearchus the his own soldiers was forcing to go· the the
 δοῦλοι^{Pt} αὐτόν^A τε_{Pt} ἔβαλλον_{ImpAkt} καὶ_{Kon} τὰ_{ArtA} ὄποι^A τὰ_{ArtA} ἐκείνου^G πρέπει_{Kon}
 but him and were throwing also the beasts of burden the of that one, since
 ἥρξαιντο_{AorMedOp} προϊέναι_{PräInfAkt}
 they began to advance.
- § 2 δὲ_{Pt} τότε_{Adv} μὲν_{Pt} μικρὸν^{AdjA} ἔξεψυγε_{AorSAkt} μὴ_{Pt} καταπετρωθῆναι,_{AorPasInf}
 Clearchus but then indeed a little escaped do not to be stoned,
 ὕστερον_{Adv} δοῦλοι^{Pt} ἐπειδὴ_{Kon} ἔγνω_{AorAkt} ὅτι_{Kon} οὐ_{Pt} δυνήσεται_{FuM/P} βιάσασθαι,_{AorMedInf}
 later but since he knew that not he will be able to force,
 συνήγαγεν_{AorSAkt} ἐκκλησίαν^A τῶν_{ArtG} αὐτοῦ^G πρόσω_{Adv} στρατιωτῶν.^G καὶ_{Kon} πρῶτον_{Adv} μὲν_{Pt}
 he convened assembly of the his own of soldiers. and first indeed
 ἔδακρυε_{ImpAkt} πολὺν^{AdjA} χρόνον^A ἔστως^N περ_{Akt} οἱ_{ArtN} δὲ_{Pt} ὄρῶντες^N πρᾶξι_{Akt} ἔθαύμαζον_{ImpAkt}
 he was weeping much time having stood· the but seeing they were wondering
 καὶ_{Kon} ἔσιώπων_{ImpAkt} εἴτα_{Adv} δὲ_{Pt} ἔλεξε_{AorAkt} τοιάδε.^{AdjA}
 and they were silent· then but he said such things.
- § 3 ἄνδρες^V στρατιῶται,^V μὴ_{Pt} θαυμάζετε_{PräAktImv} ὅτι_{Kon} χαλεπῶς_{Adv} φέρω_{PräAkt} τοῖς_{ArtD}
 men soldiers, do not marvel that harshly I bear to the
 παροῦσι^D πράγμασιν.^D ἔμοι^D γὰρ^{Pt} ξένος^N κύρος^N ἐγένετο_{AorM/P} καὶ_{Kon} με^A_{Pr}
 being present affairs. to me for guest friend Cyrus became and me
 φεύγοντα^A πρᾶξι_{PräAkt} ἐκ_{Prp} τῆς_{ArtG} πατρίδος^G τά_{ArtA} τε_{Pt} ἄλλα_{AdjA} ἐτίμησε_{AorAkt} καὶ_{Kon} μυρίους^{AdjA}
 fleeing out of the fatherland the and other things he honored and ten thousand
 ἔδωκε_{AorAkt} δαρεικούς.^{AdjA} οὓς^A ἔγω^N πρόσω_{ArtG} λαβὼν^N οὐ_{Pt} εἰς_{Prp} τὸ_{ArtA} ἴδιον^{AdjA}
 he gave darics· which I having taken not into the private
 κατεθέμην_{AorMed} ἔμοι^D οὐδὲ_{Kon} καθηδυπάθησα,_{AorAkt} ἀλλά_{Kon} εἰς_{Prp} ὑμᾶς^A πρέπει_{ImpAkt}
 I laid away for myself nor I indulged, but for you I was spending.
- § 4 καὶ_{Kon} πρῶτον_{Adv} μὲν_{Pt} πρὸς_{Prp} τοὺς_{ArtA} Θράκας^A ἐπολέμησα,_{AorAkt} καὶ_{Kon} ὑπὲρ_{Prp} τῆς_{ArtG}
 and first indeed against the Thracians I fought, and on behalf of the
 Ἑλλάδος^G ἐτιμωρούμην_{ImpM/P} μεθ_{Prp} ὑμῶν,^G πρόσω_{Prp} τῆς_{ArtG} Χερρονήσου^G αὐτοὺς^A
 of Greece I was avenging with you, out of the Chersonese them
 ἔξελαύνων^N βουλομένους^A πρᾶξι_{PräAkt} ἀφαιρεῖσθαι_{PräM/Plinf} τοὺς_{ArtA} ἐνοικοῦντας^A πρᾶξι_{PräAkt} Ἕλληνας^A
 driving out wishing to take away the dwelling in Greeks
 τὴν_{ArtA} γῆν.^A ἐπειδὴ_{Kon} δὲ_{Pt} κύρος^N ἐκάλει,_{ImpAkt} λαβὼν^N οὐ_{Pt} επορευόμην,_{ImpM/P}
 the land when but Cyrus was calling, having taken you I was marching,
 ἵνα_{Kon} εἴ_{Kon} τι_{Pr} δέοιτο_{PräM/Pop} ὡφελοίην_{PräAktOp} αὐτὸν^A πρόσω_{Prp} ὡν^G εὖ_{Adv}
 in order that if something he might need I might benefit him in return for of which well

	ἐπαθον _{AorAkt}	ύπ ^{Prt}	έκείνου. ^G	I experienced by that one.
§ 5	ἐπεὶ _{Kon} δε ^{Pt} ὑμεῖς ^N _{Pr} οὐ ^{Pt} βούλεσθε _{PräM/P} συμπορεύεσθαι, _{PräM/PlInf} ἀνάγκη ^N δῆ ^{Pt} μοι ^D _{Pr} ἢ _{Kon}	since but you not are willing	to march together,	necessity indeed to me or
	ὑμᾶς ^A _{Pr} προδόντα ^A _{AorSAkt} τῇ ^{ArtD} Κύρου ^G φιλίᾳ ^D χρήσθαι _{PräM/PlInf} ἢ _{Kon} πρὸς ^{Prt} έκείνον ^A _{Pr}	you having betrayed to the of Cyrus friendship	to use	or toward that man
	ψευσάμενον ^A _{AorMed} μεθ ^{Prt} ὑμῶν ^G _{Pr} εἶναι. _{PräInfAkt} εἰ _{Kon} μὲν ^{Pt} δῆ ^{Pt} δίκαια ^{AdjA} ποιήσω _{FuAkt}	having lied with you to be.	if indeed in fact	just things I will do
	οὐκ ^{Pt} οἶδα, _{PerAkt} αἱρήσομαι _{FuMed} δ' ^{Pt} οὖν ^{Pt} ὑμᾶς ^A _{Pr} καὶ _{Kon} σὺν _{Prp} ὑμῖν ^D _{Pr} ὅ ^A _{Pr} τι ^A _{Pr} ἄν ^{Pt}	not I know, I will choose but now you and with you what thing ever		
	δέη _{PräM/PKnj} πείσομαι. _{FuMed} καὶ _{Kon} οὕποτε ^{Adv} ἔρει _{FuAkt} οὐδεὶς ^N _{Pr} ώς _{Kon} ἔγω ^N _{Pr} Ἐλληνας ^A	is needed I will obey. and never he will say no one that I		Greeks
	ἀγαγὼν ^N _{AorSAkt} εἰς ^{Prt} τοὺς ^{ArtA} βαρβάρους, ^A προδοὺς ^N _{AorSAkt} τοὺς ^{ArtA} Ἐλληνας ^A τὴν ^{ArtA} τῶν ^{ArtG}	having led into the barbarians, having betrayed the Greeks the of the		
	βαρβάρων ^G φιλίαν ^A εἰλόμην, _{AorSMed}	barbarians friendship I chose,		
§ 6	ἀλλ ^{'Kon} ἐπεὶ _{Kon} ὑμεῖς ^N _{Pr} έμοι ^D _{Pr} οὐ ^{Pt} θέλετε _{PräAkt} πείθεσθαι, _{PräM/PlInf} ἔγω ^N _{Pr} σὺν _{Prp} ὑμῖν ^D _{Pr}	but since you to me not are willing	to obey,	I with you
	ἔψομαι _{FuM/P} καὶ _{Kon} ὅ ^A _{Pr} τι ^A _{Pr} ἄν ^{Pt} δέη _{PräM/PKnj} πείσομαι. _{FuMed} νομίζω _{PräAkt} γὰρ ^{Pt} ὑμᾶς ^A _{Pr}	I will follow and what thing ever is needed I will obey. I think for you		
	έμοι ^D _{Pr} εἶναι _{PräInfAkt} καὶ _{Kon} πατρίδα ^A καὶ _{Kon} φίλους ^A καὶ _{Kon} συμάχους, ^A καὶ _{Kon} σὺν _{Prp} ὑμῖν ^D _{Pr}	to me to be and fatherland and friends and allies, and with you		
	μὲν ^{Pt} ἄν ^{Pt} οἴμαι _{PräM/P} εἶναι _{PräInfAkt} τίμιος ^{AdjN} ὅπου ^{Adv} ἄν ^{Pt} ὦ _{PräAktKnj} ὑμῶν ^G _{Pr} δὲ ^{Pt} ἔρημος ^{AdjN}	indeed ever I think to be honoured where ever I may be, of you but bereft		
	ὦν ^N _{PräAkt} οὐκ ^{Pt} ἄν ^{Pt} ικανὸς ^{AdjN} οἴμαι _{PräM/P} εἶναι _{PräInfAkt} οὔτ _{Kon} ἄν ^{Pt} φίλον ^{AdjA}	being not ever sufficient I think to be neither ever friend		
	ἀφελῆσαι _{AorInfAkt} οὔτ _{Kon} ἄν ^{Pt} έχθρὸν ^A ἀλέξασθαι. _{AorM/PlInf} ώς _{Kon} έμοι ^G _{Pr} οὖν ^{Pt} ιόντος ^G _{PräAkt}	to benefit nor ever enemy to ward off. as of me then going		
	ὅπῃ ^{Adv} ἄν ^{Pt} καὶ _{Kon} ὑμεῖς ^N _{Pr} οὔτω ^{Adv} τὴν _{ArtA} γνώμην ^A ἔχετε. _{PräAkt}	wherever ever and you thus the opinion you hold.		
§ 7	ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} εἶπεν. _{AorSAkt} οἱ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} στρατιῶται ^N οἵ ^N _{Pr} τε ^{Pt} αὐτοῦ ^G _{Pr} έκείνου ^G _{Pr} καὶ _{Kon} οἱ ^{ArtN}	these things he said: the but soldiers who both of him that man and the		
	ἄλλοι ^{AdjN} ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} άκούσαντες ^N _{AorSAkt} ὅτι _{Kon} οὐ ^{Pt} φαίνεται _{PräAktKnj} παρὰ ^{Prp} βασιλέα ^A	others these things having heard that not he would say to king		
	πορεύεσθαι _{PräM/PlInf} ἐπήνεσαν. _{AorAkt} παρὰ _{Prp} δὲ ^{Pt} Ξενίου ^G καὶ _{Kon} Πασίωνος ^G πλείους ^{AdjKmpN} ἢ _{Kon}	to march they approved from but Xenias and Pasion more than		
	δισχίλιοι ^{AdjN} λαβόντες ^N _{AorSAkt} τὰ _{ArtA} ὄπλα ^A καὶ _{Kon} τὰ _{ArtA} σκευοφόρα ^A	two thousand having taken the arms and the baggage carriers		
	ἐστρατοπεδεύσαντο _{AorM/P} παρὰ _{Prp} Κλεάρχῳ. ^D	encamped with Clearchus.		
§ 8	Κύρος ^N δὲ ^{Pt} τούτοις ^D _{Pr} ἀπορῶν ^N _{PräAkt} τε ^{Pt} καὶ _{Kon} λυπούμενος ^N _{PräM/P} μετεπέμπετο _{ImpM/P} τὸν _{ArtA}	Cyrus but at these being perplexed both and being pained	metepepmpto was sending for	the
	Κλεάρχον. ^A ό ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} ιέναι _{PräInfAkt} μὲν ^{Pt} οὐκ ^{Pt} ἡθελε, _{ImpAkt} λάθρᾳ ^{Adv} δὲ ^{Pt} τῶν _{ArtG} στρατιώτων ^G	Clearchus the but to go indeed not he was willing, secretly but of the soldiers		
	πέμπων ^N _{PräAkt} αὐτῷ ^D _{Pr} ἄγγελον ^A ἔλεγε _{ImpAkt} Θαρρεῖν _{PräInfAkt} ώς _{Kon} καταστησομένων ^G _{FuM/P}	sending to him a messenger he was saying to be confident that about to be arranged		
	τούτων ^G _{Pr} εἰς ^{Prt} τὸ _{ArtA} δέον. ^N μεταπέμπεσθαι _{PräM/PlInf} δ' ^{Pt} ἐκέλευεν _{ImpAkt} αὐτόν. ^A _{Pr} αὐτὸς ^N _{Pr} δ' ^{Pt}	of these into the needful. to send for but he was ordering him himself but		
	οὐκ ^{Pt} ἔφη _{ImpAkt} ιέναι. _{PräInfAkt}	not he said to go.		
§ 9	μετὰ _{Prp} δὲ ^{Pt} ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} συναγαγὼν ^N _{AorSAkt}	after but these things having gathered	τοὺς _{ArtA} θ ^{Pt} έαυτοῦ ^G _{Pr} στρατιώτας ^A καὶ _{Kon} τοὺς _{ArtA}	soldiers and the

προσελθόντας^A AorSAkt αύτῷ^D Pr καὶ^{Kon} τῶν^{ArtG} ἄλλων^{AdjG} τὸν^{ArtA} βουλόμενον,^A Präm/P ἔλεξε^E AorAkt
 having come to to him and of the others the wishing, he said
 τοιάδε.^{AdjA} ἄνδρες^V στρατιῶται,^V ArtN μὲν^{Pt} δὴ^{Pt} Κύρου^G δῆλον^{AdjN} ὅτι^{Kon} οὕτως^{Adv} ἔχει^E PräAkt
 such things. men soldiers, the indeed in fact of Cyrus clear that thus it is
 πρὸς^{Prp} ἡμᾶς^A Pr ὥσπερ^{Kon} τὰ^{ArtN} ἡμέτερα^{AdjN} πρὸς^{Prp} ἐκεῖνον.^A Pr οὕτε^{Kon} γὰρ^{Pt} ἡμεῖς^N Pr
 toward us just as the ours toward that man neither for we
 ἐκείνου^G Pr ἔτι^{Adv} στρατιῶται,^N ἐπει^{Kon} γε^{Pt} οὐ^{Pt} συνεπόμεθα^{Präm/P} αύτῷ,^D Pr οὕτε^{Kon} ἐκείνος^N Pr
 of him still soldiers, since at least not we follow with him, nor that man
 ἔτι^{Adv} ἡμῖν^D Pr μισθιστῆς^N
 still to us paymaster.

§ 10 ὅτι^{Kon} μέντοι^{Pt} ἀδικεῖσθαι^{Präm/PlInf} νομίζει^{PräAkt} ὑφ^{Prp} ἡμῶν^G Pr οἶδα^{PerAkt} ὥστε^{Kon} καὶ^{Kon}
 that however to be wronged he thinks by us I know so that and
 μεταπεμπομένου^G Präm/P αὐτοῦ^G Pr οὐκ^{Pt} ἔθελω^{PräAkt} ἔλθειν,^{AorSInfAkt} τὸ^{ArtA} μὲν^{Pt} μέγιστον^{AdjSupA}
 of sending for of him not I am willing to come, the indeed greatest
 αἰσχυνόμενος^N Präm/P ὅτι^{Kon} σύνοιδα^{PerAkt} ἔμαυτῷ^D Pr πάντα^{AdjA} ἐψευσμένος^N PerM/P αὐτόν,^A Pr
 being ashamed that I am conscious to my self all things having lied to him,
 ἔπειτα^{Adv} καὶ^{Kon} δεδιώκ^N PerAkt μὴ^{Pt} λαβών^N AorSAkt με^A Pr δίκην^A ἐπιθῆ^{AorSAktKnj} ὃν^G Pr
 then and having feared lest having taken me penalty he may impose of which
 νομίζει^{PräAkt} ὑπ^{Prp} ἔμοū^G Pr ἡδικῆσθαι.^{PerM/PlInf} he thinks by me to have been wronged.

§ 11 ἐμοὶ^D Pr οὖν^{Pt} δοκεῖ^{PräAkt} οὐχ^{Pt} ὥρα^N εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} ἡμῖν^D Pr καθεύδειν^{PräInfAkt} οὐδ^{Kon}
 to me then it seems not time to be to us to sleep nor
 ἀμελεῖν^{PräInfAkt} ἡμῶν^G Pr αὐτῶν,^G Pr ἀλλὰ^{Kon} βουλεύεσθαι^{Präm/PlInf} ὅ^A Pr τι^A Pr χρὴ^{PräAkt}
 to neglect of us ourselves, but to deliberate what thing it is necessary
 ποιεῖν^{PräInfAkt} ἐκ^{Prp} τούτων.^G Pr καὶ^{Kon} ἔω^{Kon} γε^{Pt} μένομεν^{PräAkt} αὐτοῦ^G Pr σκεπτέον^{AdjN}
 to do out of these. and as long as at least we remain here to be considered
 μοὶ^D Pr δοκεῖ^{PräAkt} εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} ὅπως^{Kon} ἀσφαλέστατα^{AdvSup} μενοῦμεν,^{FuAkt} εἰ^{Kon} τε^{Pt} ἡδη^{Adv}
 to me it seems to be how most safely we shall remain, if and already
 δοκεῖ^{PräAkt} ἀπιέναι,^{PräInfAkt} ὅπως^{Kon} ἀσφαλέστατα^{AdvSup} ἀπιμεν,^{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ὅπως^{Kon} τὰ^{ArtA}
 it seems to depart, how most safely we go away, and how the
 ἐπιτήδεια^A ἔξομεν.^{FuAkt} ἄνευ^{Prp} γὰρ^{Pt} τούτων^G Pr οὕτε^{Kon} στρατηγοῦ^G οὕτε^{Kon} ιδιώτου^G
 necessities we shall have without for of these neither of a general nor of a private man
 ὄφελος^N οὐδέν.^N Pr advantage nothing.

§ 12 ὁ^{ArtN} δ'^{Pt} ἀνὴρ^N πολλοῦ^{AdjG} μὲν^{Pt} ἄξιος^{AdjN} ὡ^D Pr ἀν^{Pt} φίλος^{AdjN} ἢ^E PräAktKnj
 the but man of much indeed worthy to whom ever a friend may be,
 χαλεπώτατος^{AdjSupN} δ'^{Pt} ἔχθρὸς^N ὡ^D Pr ἀν^{Pt} πολέμιος^{AdjN} ἢ^E PräAktKnj ἔχει^E PräAkt δὲ^{Pt} δύναμιν^A
 most difficult but enemy to whom ever hostile may be, has but power
 καὶ^{Kon} πεζὴν^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἵππικὴν^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ναυτικὴν^{AdjA} ἢ^A Pr πάντες^{AdjN} ὁμοίως^{Adv}
 and infantry and cavalry and naval force which all equally
 ὄρῶμεν^{PräAkt} τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ἐπιστάμεθα.^{Präm/P} καὶ^{Kon} γὰρ^{Pt} οὐδὲ^{Kon} πόρρω^{Adv} δοκοῦμεν^{PräAkt}
 we see and also we know and for not even far we seem
 μοὶ^D Pr αὐτοῦ^G Pr καθῆσθαι.^{Präm/PlInf} καὶ^{Kon} οὕτε^{Kon} ὥρα^N λέγειν^{PräInfAkt} ὅ^A Pr τι^A Pr τις^N Pr
 to me of him to be seated. so that time to speak what something someone
 γιγνώσκει^{PräAkt} ἄριστον^{AdjSupA} εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} ταῦτα^A Pr εἰπὼν^N AorSAkt ἐπαύσατο.^{AorMed}
 knows best to be. these things having said ceased.

§ 13 ἐκ^{Prp} δὲ^{Pt} τούτου^G Pr ἀνίσταντο^{ImpM/P} οἱ^{ArtN} μὲν^{Pt} ἐκ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} αὐτομάτου,^{AdjG} λέξοντες^N FuAkt
 from but this were rising the indeed from the spontaneous, about to speak
 ἀ^A Pr ἔγιγνωσκον,^{ImpAkt} οἱ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ὑπ^{Prp} ἐκείνου^G Pr ἐγκέλευστοι,^{AdjN}
 which things they were deciding, the but also by that man ordered,
 ἐπιδεικνύντες^N PräAkt οἴα^A Pr εἴη^{PräAktOp} ἡ^{ArtN} ἀπορία^N ἄνευ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} Κύρου^G γνώμης^G καὶ^{Kon}
 showing what sort would be the difficulty without the of Cyrus plan both

	μένειν	PräInfAkt	καὶ	Kon	ἀπιέναι.	PräInfAkt			
	to remain		and		to go away.				
§ 14	εἰς	AdjN	δὲ	Pt	δὴ	Pt			
	one	but	indeed	said	pretending	to hasten			
	πορεύεσθαι	PräM/PlInf	εἰς	Prp	τὴν	ArtA			
	to march	into	the	Greece	generals	indeed			
	τάχιστα,	AdvSup	εἰ	Kon	μὴ	Pt			
	fastest,	if	not	wishes	Clearchus	to lead away.			
	ἀγοράζεσθαι	PräM/PlInf	(ἡ	ArtN	δ'	Pt			
	to buy	(the	but	market	ἀγορὰ	N			
				ἦν	ImpAkt	ἐν	Prp		
				was		τῷ	ArtD		
	καὶ	Kon	συσκευάζεσθαι	PräM/PlInf	ἔλθόντας	AorSAkt	βαρβαρικῶ	AdjD	
	and	to pack up.	having come				στρατεύματι	D	
	ἀποπλέοιεν	PräAktOp	έὰν	Kon	δὲ	Pt			
	they might sail off.	if	but	not	μηδῶ	PräAktKnj			
	δοτίς	Pr	διὰ	Prp	φιλίας	G	τῆς	ArtG	
	who	through	friendship	of the	χώρας	G	χώρας	G	
					ἀπάξει.	FuAkt			
	διδῶ	PräAktKnj	συντάττεσθαι	PräM/PlInf	τὴν	ArtA	ταχίστην,	AdjSupA	
	he gives,	to draw up	the				πέμψαι	AorInfAkt	
	προκαταληψομένους	FuM/P	τὰ	ArtA	ἄκρα,	A	μήτε	Kon	
	those who will seize beforehand		the	heights,	ὅπως	Kon	φθάσωσι	AorAktKnj	
	μήτε	Kon	οἱ	ArtN	μὴ	Pt	μήτε	Kon	
	nor	the	Cilicians	having seized,	πολλοὺς	AdjA	καὶ	Kon	
	ἔχομεν	PräAkt	άνηραπάτες.	PerAkt	οὗτος	Pr	πολλὰ	AdjA	
	we have	having snatched.	this	indeed	μὲν	Pt	χρήματα	A	
	Κλέαρχος	N	εἴπε	AorSAkt	τοσοῦτον.	AdjA			
	Clearchus	said	so much.						
§ 15	ώς	Kon	μὲν	Pt	στρατηγίσοντα	FuAkt	εἰμὲ	Pr	
	as	indeed	about to command		ταύτην	Pr	τὴν	ArtA	
	λεγέτω	PräAktImv	πολλὰ	AdjA	ἄνδρὶ	D	στρατηγίαν	A	
	let say:	many things	for	γὰρ	Pt	ὄν	μηδεὶς	Pr	
	ποιητέον.	AdjN	ως	Kon	ἐνορῶ	PräAkt	δι,	Prp	
	to be done:	as	but	to the	δι	Prt	ἐλησθε	AorMedKnj	
	δυνατὸν	AdjN	μάλιστα,	AdvSup	ἴνα	Kon	έμοι	D	
	possible	most,	in order that	εἰδῆτε	PerAktKnj	ἄ	πείσομαι	FuMed	
	ἐπίσταμαι	PräM/P	ώς	Kon	εἰδῆτε	PerAktKnj	τοῦτο	Pr	
	I know how	as	someone	καὶ	Kon	εἰδῆτε	δε	Ou	
			also	ἄλλος	AdjN	μάλιστα	AdvSup	Pt	
				μάλιστα		άνθρωπων.	G		
						of men.			
§ 16	μετὰ	Prp	τοῦτον	Pr	ἄλλος	AdjN	ἀνέστη,	AorSAkt	
	after	this man	another	stood up,	ἐπιδεικνὺς	N	εὑρίσκειν	PräAkt	
	τὰ	ArtA	πλοῖα	A	δὲ	Pt	μὲν	Pt	
	the	ships	to ask	κελεύοντος,	G	τὴν	τὴν	ArtA	
				κελεύοντος,	PräAkt	τὴν	εύθειαν	A	
	ποιουμένου,	PräM/P	ἐπιδεικνὺς	PräAkt	δὲ	Pt	τοῦ	ArtG	
	being made,	showing	but	ώς	Kon	ώς	τοῦ	ArtG	
	παρὰ	Prp	τούτου	Pr	λυμανόμεθα	PräM/P	εὕθετος	AdjN	
	from	this man	whom	we are injuring	τὴν	ArtA	εὕθετος	AdjN	
	πιστεύσομεν	FuAkt	δύ	Pr	διδῶ	PräAktKnj	εἴη	PräAktOp	
	we will trust	whom	ever	Cyrus	διδῶ	PräAktKnj	ἡγεμόνα	A	
	ήμιν	Pr	κελεύειν	PräInfAkt	τί	Pr	αἰτεῖν	PräInfAkt	
	for us	to order	Cyrus	Κύρου	τί	Pr			
				προκαταλαβεῖν;	AorInfAkt				
§ 17	ἐγὼ	N	γὰρ	Pt	όκνοίν	PräAktOp	μὲν	Pt	
	I	for	I would hesitate	μὲν	Pt	αὐ	Pt	εἰς	
	δοίν,	AorAktOp	μὴ	Pt	αὐ	Pt	τὰ	ArtA	
	might give,	lest	us	ταῖς	ArtD	τριήρεσι	D	πλοῖα	A
				καταδύσῃ,	AorAktKnj	καταδύσῃ,	AorAktKnj	έμβαίνειν	PräInfAkt
						he may sink,			
								φοβούμην	PräM/Pop
								I would fear	δ'
								but ever	Pt

	τῷ ^{ArtD} ἡγεμόνι ^D δὸν ^A δοίη ^{AorAktOp} ἔπεσθαι, ^{PräM/Plnf} μὴ ^{Pt} ἡμᾶς ^A Pr ἀγάγῃ ^{AorAktKnj} ὅθεν ^{Adv} οὐκ ^{Pt}	for the guide whom might give to follow, lest us he may lead whence not
	ἔσται ^{FuMed} ἔξελθεῖν ^{AorSinfAkt} βουλοίμην ^{PräM/Pop} δ' ^{Pt} ἀν ^{Pt} ἄκοντος ^{AdjG} ἀπιών ^N PräAkt Kύρου ^G	it will be to go out. I would wish but ever unwilling going away of Cyrus
	λαθεῖν ^{AorSinfAkt} αὐτὸν ^A Pr ἀπελθών· ^N AorSAkt δὲ ^N Pr οὐ ^{Pt} δυνατόν ^{AdjN} ἔστιν ^{PräAkt}	to escape notice him having gone away which not possible is.
§ 18	ἀλλ' ^{Kon} ἐγώ ^N Pr φημι ^{PräAkt} ταῦτα ^A Pr μὲν ^{Pt} φλυαρίας ^A εἶναι ^{PräInfAkt} δοκεῖ ^{PräAkt} δέ ^{Pt} μοι ^D Pr	but I say these things indeed nonsense to be it seems but to me
	ἄνδρας ^A ἐλθόντας ^A AorSAkt πρὸς ^{Prp} Κύρον ^A οἵτινες ^N Pr ἐπιτίθεοι ^{AdjN} σὺν ^{Prp} Κλεάρχῳ ^D	men having come to Cyrus who ever suitable with Clearchus
	ἔρωτᾶν ^{PräInfAkt} ἐκείνον ^A Pr τί ^A Pr βούλεται ^{PräM/P} ἡμῖν ^D Pr χρῆσθαι· ^{PräM/Plnf} καὶ ^{Kon} ἐὰν ^{Kon} μὲν ^{Pt}	to ask that man what he wishes for us to use. and if indeed
	ἡ ^{ArtN} πρᾶξις ^N Pr πρᾶξις ^N PräAktKnj παραπλησία ^{AdjN} οἴσπερ ^D Pr καὶ ^{Kon} πρόσθεν ^{Adv} ἔχρητο ^{ImpM/P}	the undertaking may be similar such as indeed also formerly he was using
	τοῖς ^{ArtD} ξένοις, ^D ἔπεσθαι ^{PräM/Plnf} καὶ ^{Kon} ἡμᾶς ^A Pr καὶ ^{Kon} μὴ ^{Pt} κακίους ^{AdjKmpA} εἶναι ^{PräInfAkt}	the mercenaries, to follow also us and not worse to be
	τῶν ^{ArtG} πρόσθεν ^{Adv} τούτῳ ^D Pr συναναβάντων. ^G AorSAkt	than those formerly for this man having gone up together.
§ 19	ἐὰν ^{Kon} δὲ ^{Pt} μείζων ^{AdjKmpN} ἡ ^{ArtN} πρᾶξις ^N τῆς ^{ArtG} πρόσθεν ^{Adv} φαίνηται ^{PräM/PKnj} καὶ ^{Kon}	if but greater the undertaking of the former may appear and
	ἐπιπονωτέρα ^{AdjKmpN} καὶ ^{Kon} ἐπικινδυνοτέρα, ^{AdjKmpN} ἀξιοῦν ^{PräInfAkt} οὔτω ^{Adv} γὰρ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon}	more toilsome and more dangerous, to demand either having persuaded us
	ἄγειν ^{PräInfAkt} ἢ ^{Kon} πεισθέντα ^A AorPas πρὸς ^{Prp} φιλίαν ^A ἀφίεναι· ^{PräInfAkt} οὕτω ^{Adv} γὰρ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon}	to lead or having been persuaded towards friendship to let go. thus for also
	ἐπόμενοι ^N PräM/P ἀν ^{Pt} φίλοι ^{AdjN} αὐτῷ ^D Pr καὶ ^{Kon} πρόθυμοι ^{AdjN} ἐποίμεθα ^{PräM/Pop} καὶ ^{Kon}	following ever friends to him and eager we would be and
	ἀπιόντες ^N PräAkt ἀσφαλῶς ^{Adv} ἀν ^{Pt} ἀπίοιμεν· ^{PräAktOp} ὅ ^A Pr τι ^A Pr δέ ^{Pt} ἀν ^{Pt} πρὸς ^{Prp} ταῦτα ^A Pr	going away safely ever we would depart whatever thing but ever to these things
	λέγη ^{PräAktKnj} ἀπαγγεῖλαι ^{AorInfAkt} δεῦρο ^{Adv} ἡμᾶς ^A Pr δέ ^{Pt} ἀκούσαντας ^A AorAkt πρὸς ^{Prp} ταῦτα ^A Pr	he may say to report hither us but having heard about these things
	βουλεύεσθαι. ^{PräM/Plnf} to deliberate.	
§ 20	ἔδοξε ^{AorAkt} ταῦτα, ^A Pr καὶ ^{Kon} ἄνδρας ^A ἐλόμενοι ^N AorMed σὺν ^{Prp} Κλεάρχῳ ^D πέμπουσιν ^{PräAkt}	it seemed good these things, and men having chosen with Clearchus they send
	οἱ ^N Pr ἥρωτῶν ^{ImpAkt} Κύρον ^A τὰ ^{ArtA} δόξαντα ^A AorAkt τῇ ^{ArtD} στρατιᾷ. ^D ὁ ^{ArtN} δέ ^{Pt} ἀπεκρίνατο ^{AorMed}	who were asking Cyrus the things seemed to the army. he but answered
	ὅτι ^{Kon} ἀκούει ^{PräAkt} Ἀβροκόμαν ^A ἔχθρὸν ^{AdjA} ἄνδρα ^A ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τῷ ^{ArtD} Εὐφράτῃ ^D ποταμῷ ^D	that he hears Abrocomas hostile man at the Euphrates river
	εἶναι, ^{PräInfAkt} ἀπέχοντα ^A PräAkt δώδεκα ^{AdjA} σταθμούς. ^A πρὸς ^{Prp} τοῦτον ^A Pr οὖν ^{Pt} ἔφη ^{ImpAkt}	to be, being distant twelve stages against this man then he said
	βούλεσθαι ^{PräM/Plnf} ἔλθεῖν ^{AorSinfAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} μὲν ^{Pt} ἢ ^{PräAktKnj} ἔκει, ^{Adv} τὴν ^{ArtA} δίκην ^A ἔφη ^{ImpAkt}	to wish to come and if indeed he may be there, the penalty he said
	χρήζειν ^{PräInfAkt} ἔπιθεῖναι ^{AorInfAkt} αὐτῷ, ^D Pr ἦν ^H Kon δέ ^{Pt} φύγη, ^{AorAktKnj} ἡμεῖς ^N Pr ἔκει ^{Adv} πρὸς ^{Prp}	to need to impose on him, if perhaps but he may flee, we there about
	ταῦτα ^A Pr βουλευόμεθα. ^{FuM/P} these things we will deliberate.	
§ 21	ἀκούσαντες ^N AorAkt δέ ^{Pt} ταῦτα ^A Pr οἱ ^{ArtN} αἱρετοί ^{AdjN} ἀγγέλλουσι ^{PräAkt} τοῖς ^{ArtD} στρατιώταις. ^D	having heard but these things the chosen announce to the soldiers.
	τοῖς ^{ArtD} δέ ^{Pt} ὑποψία ^N μὲν ^{Pt} ἦν ^{ImpAkt} ὅτι ^{Kon} ἄγει ^{PräAkt} πρὸς ^{Prp} βασιλέα, ^A ὅμως ^{Adv} δέ ^{Pt}	to them but suspicion indeed was that he leads to the king, nevertheless but
	ἔδοκει ^{ImpAkt} ἔπεσθαι. ^{PräM/Plnf} προσαιτούσι ^{PräAkt} δέ ^{Pt} μισθόν. ^A ὁ ^{ArtN} δέ ^{Pt} Κύρος ^N	it seemed to follow. they ask in addition but pay. the but Cyrus

ὑπισχνεῖται **PräM/P** ἡμίόλιον **AdjA** πᾶσι **AdjD** δώσειν **FuInfAkt** οὐ **G** **Pr** πρότερον **Adv** ἔφερον, **ImpAkt**
 promises one and a half to all to give of which earlier they carried,
 ἀντὶ **Prp** δαρεικοῦ **AdjG** τρία **AdjA** ἡμιδαρεικὰ **AdjA** τοῦ **ArtG** μηνὸς **G** τῷ **ArtD** στρατιώτῃ **D** ὅτι **Kon** δὲ **Pt**
 instead of a daric three half darics of the month to the soldier that but
 ἐπὶ **Prp** βασιλέα **A** ἄγοι **PräAktOp** οὐδὲ **Kon** ἐνταῦθα **Adv** ἤκουσεν **AorAkt** οὐδεὶς **N** **Pr** ἐν **Prp** τῷ **ArtD** γε **Pt**
 against king he would lead not even here he heard no one in the at least
 φανερῷ. **AdjD** open.

Kapitel 4

- § 1** ἐντεῦθεν **Adv** ἔξελαύνει **PräAkt** σταθμοὺς **A** δύο **AdjA** παρασάγγας **A** δέκα **AdjA** ἐπὶ **Prp** τὸν **ArtA** Ψάρον **A**
 from there he marches out stages two parasangs ten to the the Psarus
 ποταμόν, **A** οὐ **G** **Pr** ἦν **ImpAkt** τὸ **ArtN** εὔρος **N** τρία **AdjN** πλέθρα. **N** ἐντεῦθεν **Adv** ἔξελαύνει **PräAkt**
 river, of which was the width three plethra. from there he marches out
 σταθμὸν **A** ἕνα **AdjA** παρασάγγας **A** πέντε **AdjA** ἐπὶ **Prp** τὸν **ArtA** Πύραμον **A** ποταμόν, **A** οὐ **G** **Pr** ἦν **ImpAkt**
 stage one parasangs five to the Pyramus river, of which was
 τὸ **ArtN** εὔρος **N** στάδιον. **N** ἐντεῦθεν **Adv** ἔξελαύνει **PräAkt** σταθμοὺς **A** δύο **AdjA** παρασάγγας **A**
 the width a stade. from there he marches out stages two parasangs
 πεντεκαίδεκα **AdjA** εἰς **Prp** Ἰσσούς, **A** τῆς **ArtG** Κιλικίας **G** ἐσχάτην **AdjA** πόλιν **A** ἐπὶ **Prp** τῇ **ArtD** Θαλάττῃ **D**
 fifteen into Issus, of the of Cilicia outermost city upon the sea
 οἰκουμένην, **A** **PräM/P** μεγάλην **AdjA** καὶ **Kon** εὐδαίμονα. **AdjA**
 inhabited, great and prosperous.
- § 2** ἐνταῦθα **Adv** ἔμειναν **AorAkt** ἡμέρας **A** τρεῖς. **AdjA** καὶ **Kon** Κύρω **D** παρῆσαν **ImpAkt** αἱ **ArtN** ἐκ **Prp**
 there they stayed days three and to Cyrus were present the from
 Πελοποννήσου **G** νῆες **N** τριάκοντα **AdjN** καὶ **Kon** πέντε **AdjN** καὶ **Kon** ἐπὶ **Prp** αὐταῖς **D** **Pr** ναύαρχος **N**
 Peloponese ships thirty and five and upon them navarch
 Πυθαγόρας **N** Λακεδαιμόνιος. **AdjN** ἥγειτο **ImpM/P** δι^{pt} αὐταῖς **D** **Pr** Ταμὼς **N** Αἰγύπτιος **AdjN** ἐξ **Prp** Ἐφέσου, **G**
 Pythagoras Lacedaemonian. was leading but them Tamos Egyptian from Ephesus,
 ἔχων **PräAkt** ναῦς **A** ἔτέρας **AdjA** Κύρου **G** πέντε **AdjA** καὶ **Kon** εἴκοσιν, **AdjA** αἷς **D** **Pr** ἐπολιόρκει **ImpAkt**
 having ships other of Cyrus five and twenty, with which he was besieging
 Μίλητον, **A** ὅτε **Kon** Τισσαφέρνει **D** φίλη **AdjN** ἦν, **ImpAkt** καὶ **Kon** συνεπολέμει **ImpAkt** Κύρω **D** πρὸς **Prp**
 Miletus, when to Tissaphernes friendly was, and was campaigning with Cyrus against
 αὐτόν. **A** **Pr** him.
- § 3** παρῆν **ImpAkt** δὲ **Pt** καὶ **Kon** Χειρίσοφος **N** Λακεδαιμόνιος **AdjN** ἐπὶ **Prp** τῶν **ArtG** νεῶν, **G** μετάπεμπτος **AdjN**
 was present but also Cheirisophus Lacedaemonian upon the ships, sent for
 ὑπὸ **Prp** Κύρου, **G** ἐπτακοσίους **AdjA** ἔχων **PräAkt** ὄπλιτας, **A** ὃν **G** **Pr** ἐστρατήγει **ImpAkt** παρὰ **Prp** Κύρω. **D**
 by Cyrus, seven hundred having hoplites, of whom he was general under Cyrus.
 αἱ **ArtN** δὲ **Pt** νῆες **N** ὥρμουν **ImpAkt** παρὰ **Prp** τὴν **ArtA** Κύρου **G** σκηνήν. **A** ἐνταῦθα **Adv** καὶ **Kon** οἱ **ArtN**
 the but ships were moored beside the of Cyrus tent. there and the
 παρὰ **Prp** Αβροκόμα **A** μισθιφόροι **AdjN** Ἑλληνες **N** ἀποστάντες **N** **AorSAkt** ἥλθον **AorSAkt** παρὰ **Prp** Κύρου **A**
 from Abrocomas mercenary Greeks having revolted came to Cyrus
 τετρακόσιοι **AdjN** ὄπλιται **N** καὶ **Kon** συνεστρατεύοντο **ImpM/P** ἐπὶ **Prp** βασιλέα. **A**
 four hundred hoplites and were campaigning together against king.
- § 4** ἐντεῦθεν **Adv** ἔξελαύνει **PräAkt** σταθμὸν **A** ἕνα **AdjA** παρασάγγας **A** πέντε **AdjA** ἐπὶ **Prp** πύλας **A** τῆς **ArtG**
 from there he marches out stage one parasangs five to gates of the
 Κιλικίας **G** καὶ **Kon** τῆς **ArtG** Συρίας. **G** ἥσαν **ImpAkt** δὲ **Pt** ταῦτα **N** **Pr** δύο **AdjN** τείχη, **N** καὶ **Kon** τὸ **ArtN** μὲν **Pt**
 Cilicia and of the Syria. were but these two walls, and the indeed
 ἔσωθεν **Adv** [[τὸ] **ArtN** πρὸ **Prp** τῆς **ArtG** Κιλικίας **G** Συέννεσις **N** εἶχε **ImpAkt** καὶ **Kon** Κιλίκων **G** φυλακή, **N**
 inside the before of the Cilicia Syennesis was holding and of Cilicians guard,
 τὸ **ArtN** δὲ **Pt** ἔξω **Adv** τὸ **ArtN** πρὸ **Prp** τῆς **ArtG** Συρίας **G** βασιλέως **G** ἐλέγετο **ImpM/P** φυλακὴ **N**
 the but outer the before of the Syria of the king was said guard

	φυλάττειν· to guard.	PräInfAkt	διὰ through	μέσου middle	δὲ but	ὁεῖ flows	τούτων ^G of these	ποταμὸς ^N river	Κάρσος ^N Karsus	ὄνομα, ^N name,	εὔρος ^N width
	πλέθρου. ^G of a plethron.	άπαν ^{AdjN}	δὲ all	τὸ ^{ArtN} but	μέσου ^N the middle	τῶν ^{ArtG} of the	τειχών ^G walls	ἱσαν ^{ImpAkt} were	στάδιοι ^N stades	τρεῖς ^{AdjN} three·	καὶ ^{Kon} and
	παρελθεῖν· to pass	AorInfAkt	οὐκ ^{Pt} not	ἢν ^{ImpAkt} was	βίᾳ. ^D by force·	ἢν ^{ImpAkt} was	γὰρ ^{Pt} for	ἡ ^{ArtN} the	πάροδος ^N pass	στενὴ ^{AdjN} narrow	καὶ ^{Kon} and
	τὰ ^{ArtA} the	τείχη ^A walls	εἰς ^{Prp} into	τὴν ^{ArtA} the	Θάλατταν ^A sea	καθήκοντα, ^A reaching down,	πρᾶ ^{ArtA} above	ὑπερθευ ^{Adv} but	ἱσαν ^{ImpAkt} were	πέτραι ^N rocks	
	ἥλιβατοι. ^{AdjN} sheer-	ἐπὶ ^{Prp} upon	δὲ but	τοῖς ^{ArtD} the	τείχεσιν ^D walls	ἀμφοτέροις ^{AdjD} both		ἔφειστήκεσαν ^{PlqAkt} had been set		πύλαι. ^N gates.	
§ 5	ταύτης ^G of this	ἐνεκα ^{Prp} for the sake	τῆς ^{ArtG} of the	παρόδου ^G passage	Κῦρος ^N Cyrus	τὰς ^{ArtA} the	ναῦς ^A ships	μετεπέμψατο, ^{AorM/P}		ὅπως ^{Kon} so that	
	οὐλίτας ^A hoplites	ἀποβιβάσειν· ^{AorAktOp} might disembark	εἰσω ^{Adv}	καὶ ^{Kon}	ἔξω ^{Adv}	τῶν ^{ArtG} inside and outside	πυλῶν ^G of the gates,	καὶ ^{Kon}	βιασόμενος ^N being about to force		
	τοὺς ^{ArtA} the	πολεμίους ^A enemies	εἰ ^{Kon}	φυλάττοιεν· ^{PräAktOp}	εἰπ ^{Prp}	ταῖς ^{ArtD} at the	Συρίας ^{AdjP} Syrian	πύλαις, ^D	ὅπερ ^A which very		
	ῷετο ^{ImpM/P} he thought	ποιήσειν ^{FulInfAkt} to do	ὁ ^{ArtN} the	Κῦρος ^N Cyrus	τὸν ^{ArtA} the	Ἀβροκόμαν, ^A Abrocomas,	ἔχοντα ^A having	πολὺ ^{AdjA} much			
	στράτευμα. ^A force.	Ἀβροκόμας ^N Abrocomas	δὲ but	οὐ ^{Pt} not	τοῦτ' ^A this	ἐποίησεν, ^{AorAkt}	ἄλλ, ^{Kon}	ἐπει ^{Kon}	ήκουσε ^{AorAkt}	Κῦρον ^A Cyrus	
	ἐν ^{Prp} in	Κιλικία ^D Cilicia	όντα, ^A being,		ἀναστρέψας ^N having turned back	ἐκ ^{Prp} from	Φοινίκης ^G Phoenicia	παρὰ ^{Prp} to	βασιλέα ^A the king		
	ἀπήλαυνεν, ^{ImpAkt} was marching away,	ἔχων, ^N having,	ώς ^{Kon}	ἐλέγετο, ^{ImpM/P} as it was said,	τριάκοντα ^{AdjA} thirty			μυριάδας ^A myriads	στρατιᾶς. ^G of army.		
§ 6	ἐντεῦθεν ^{Adv} from there	ἐξελαύνει ^{PräAkt} he marches out	διὰ ^{Prp} through	Συρίας ^G Syria	σταθμὸν ^A stage	ἐν ^{AdjA} one	παρασάγγας ^A parasangs	πέντε ^{AdjA} five	εἰς ^{Prp} into		
	Μυρίανδον, ^A Myriandus,	πόλιν ^A city	οἰκουμένην ^A inhabited	ὑπὸ ^{Prp} by	Φοινίκων ^G Phoenicians	ἐπὶ ^{Prp} upon	τῇ ^{ArtD} the	θαλάττῃ. ^D	ἐμπόριον ^N market	δὲ ^{Pt} but	
	ῆν ^{ImpAkt} was	τὸ ^{ArtN} the	χωρίον ^N place	καὶ ^{Kon}	ῷρμουν ^{ImpAkt} were moored	αὐτόθι ^{Adv} there	όλκάδες ^N merchantmen	πολλαῖ. ^{AdjN}	ἐνταῦθ, ^{Adv}		
	ἔμεινεν ^{AorAkt} he stayed	ἡμέρας ^A days	ἐπτά. ^{AdjA}					many.			
§ 7	καὶ ^{Kon}	Ξενίας ^N and Xenias	ὁ ^{ArtN} the	Ἀρκάς ^{AdjN} Arcadian	στρατηγὸς ^N general	καὶ ^{Kon}	Πασίων ^N Pasion	ὁ ^{ArtN} the	Μεγαρεὺς ^{AdjN} Megarian	ἐμβάντες ^N having embarked	
	εἰς ^{Prp} into	πλοῖον ^A ship	καὶ ^{Kon}	τὰ ^{ArtA} the	πλείστου ^{AdjG} of most	ἄξια ^{AdjA}		ἐνθέμενοι ^N having put in		ἀπέπλευσαν, ^{AorAkt}	
	ώς ^{Kon}	μὲν ^{Pt}	τοῖς ^{ArtD} to the	πλείστοις ^{AdjSupD}	ἐδόκουν ^{ImpAkt} they seemed		φιλοτιμθέντες ^N having been ambitious		ὅτι ^{Kon}	τοὺς ^{ArtA} that the	
	στρατιώτας ^A soldiers	αὐτῶν ^G of them	τοὺς ^{ArtA} the	παρὰ ^{Prp} from	Κλέαρχον ^A Clearchus	ἀπελθόντας ^A having gone away	ώς ^{Kon}	ἀπιόντας ^A going away			
	εἰς ^{Prp} into	τὴν ^{ArtA} the	Ἐλλάδα ^A Greece	πάλιν ^{Adv}	καὶ ^{Kon}	οὐ ^{Pt} not	πρὸς ^{Prp} to	βασιλέα ^A the king	εἴᾳ ^{ImpAkt} he allowed	Κῦρος ^N Cyrus	τὸν ^{ArtA} the
	Κλέαρχον ^A Clearchus	ἔχειν, ^{PräInfAkt} to have.	ἐπει ^{Kon}	δὲ ^{Pt}	ἢσαν ^{ImpAkt} they were	ἀφανεῖς, ^{AdjN} unseen,	διηλθε ^{AorAkt} went through	λόγος ^N report	ὅτι ^{Kon}		
	διώκει ^{PräAkt} is pursuing	αὐτοὺς ^A them	Κῦρος ^N Cyrus	τριήρεοι. ^D	καὶ ^{Kon}	οἱ ^{ArtN}	μὲν ^{Pt}	ηὔχοντο ^{ImpM/P} were praying	ώς ^{Kon}	δειλοὺς ^{AdjA} cowardly	
	ὄντας ^A being	αὐτοὺς ^A them	ληφθῆναι, ^{AorPasInf} to be caught,		καὶ ^{Kon}	οἱ ^{ArtN}	δὲ ^{Pt}	ῷκτιρον ^{ImpAkt} were pitying	εἰ ^{Kon}	ἀλώσοιντο. ^{AorPasOp}	
§ 8	Κῦρος ^N Cyrus	δὲ ^{Pt} but	συγκαλέσας ^N having called together	τοὺς ^{ArtA} the	στρατηγὸν ^A generals	εἴπεν· ^{AorSAkt}	ἀπολελοίπασιν ^{PerAkt}	ἡμᾶς ^A us			
	Ξενίας ^N Xenias	καὶ ^{Kon} and	Πασίων. ^N Pasion.	ἀλλ, ^{Kon}	εὖ ^{Adv}	γε ^{Pt}	μέντοι ^{Pt}	ἐπιστάσθων ^{PräM/Plmv} let them know	ὅτι ^{Kon}	οὐτε ^{Pt}	

ἀποδεδράκασιν·_{PerAkt} οἴδα_{PerAkt} γὰρ_{Pt} ὅπῃ_{Adv} οἴχονται·_{PerM/P} οὔτε_{Pt} ἀποπεφεύγασιν·_{PerAkt}
 have run away· I know for by where they have gone· neither have got away·
 ἔχω_{PräAkt} γὰρ_{Pt} τριήρεις^A ὥστε^{Kon} ἐλεῖν^{AorInfAkt} τὸ_{ArtA} ἔκεινων^G πλοῖον^A ἀλλὰ^{Kon} μὰ^{Prp}
 I have for triremes so that to take the of those ship· but by
 τοὺς^{ArtA} θεοὺς^A οὐκ_{Pt} ἔγωγε^N πρ αύτοὺς^A πρ διώξω,_{FuAkt} οὐδ^{Kon} ἔρει_{FuAkt} οὐδεὶς^N πρ ὡς^{Kon} ἔγω^N πρ
 the gods not I at least them I will pursue, nor will say no one that I
 ἔως^{Kon} μὲν_{Pt} ἀν_{Pt} παρῇ_{PräAktKnj} τις^N πρ χρῶμαι,_{PräM/P} ἐπειδὴν^{Kon} δὲ_{Pt} ἀπιέναι_{PräInfAkt}
 as long as indeed ever may be present someone I use, whenever but to depart
 βούληται,_{PräM/PKnj} συλλαβὼν^N παρῇ_{AorSAkt} καὶ^{Kon} αύτοὺς^A πρ κακῶς^{Adv} ποιῶ_{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon} τὸ_{ArtA}
 he may wish, having seized and them badly I treat and the
 χρήματα^A ἀποσυλῶ._{PräAkt} ἀλλὰ^{Kon} ἵτωσαν,_{PräAktImv} εἰδότες^N περ_{Adv} ὅτι^{Kon} κακίους_{AdjKmpN}
 monies I strip. but let them go, knowing that worse
 εἰσὶ_{PräAkt} περὶ^{Prp} ἡμᾶς^A ἢ^{Kon} ἡμεῖς^N περὶ^{Prp} ἔκεινους.^A πρ καίτοι_{Pt} ἔχω_{PräAkt} γε_{Pt} αύτῶν^G
 they are about us than we about them. and yet I have at least of them
 καὶ^{Kon} τέκνα^A καὶ^{Kon} γυναῖκας^A ἐν^{Prp} Τράλλεσι^D φρουρούμενα^A πρόσθεν^{Adv} ἄλλ^{Kon} οὐδὲ^{Kon} τούτων^G
 both children and wives in Tralles being guarded· but not even of these
 στερήσονται,_{FuM/P} ἀλλ^{Kon} ἀπολήψονται_{FuM/P} τῆς^{ArtG} πρόσθεν^{Adv} ἔνεκα_{Prp} περὶ^{Prp} ἐμὲ^A πρ
 they will be deprived, but they will receive of the former for the sake about me
 ἀρετῆς.^G
 of excellence.

§ 9 καὶ^{Kon} ὁ^{ArtN} μὲν_{Pt} ταῦτα^A πρ εἶπεν._{AorSAkt} οἱ^{ArtN} δὲ_{Pt} Ἑλληνες,^N εἰ^{Kon} τις^N πρ καὶ^{Kon}
 and the indeed these things he said· the but Greeks, if someone and
 ἀθυμότερος_{AdjKmpN} ἦν_{ImpAkt} πρὸς^{Prp} τὴν_{ArtA} ἀνάβασιν,^A ἀκούοντες^N πρ τὴν_{ArtA} Κύρου^G
 more spiritless he was toward the ascent, hearing the of Cyrus
 ἀρετὴν^A ἥδιον_{AdvKmp} καὶ^{Kon} προθυμότερον_{AdvKmp} συνεπορεύοντο._{ImpM/P} μετὰ_{Prp} ταῦτα^A
 excellence more gladly and more eagerly they were marching together. after these things
 Κύρος^N ἔξελαύνει_{PräAkt} σταθμοὺς^A τέτταρας^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A εἰκοσιν^{AdjA} ἐπὶ^{Prp} τὸν_{ArtA} Χάλον^A
 Cyrus he marches out stages four parasangs twenty to the Chalus
 ποταμόν,^A ὄντα^A πρAkt τὸ_{ArtN} εὔρος^N πλέθρου,^G πλήρης^{AdjA} δ'_{Pt} ιχθύων^G μεγάλων^{AdjG} καὶ^{Kon}
 river, being the width of a plethron, full but of fish big and
 πραέων,_{AdjG} οὖς^A πρ οἱ^{ArtN} Σύροι^N θεοὺς^A ἐνόμιζον_{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ἀδικεῖν_{PräInfAkt} οὐκ_{Pt}
 gentle, whom the Syrians gods were thinking and to do wrong not
 εἴων,_{ImpAkt} οὐδὲ^{Kon} τὰς_{ArtA} περιστεράς^A αἱ_{ArtN} δὲ_{Pt} κώμαι^N ἐν_{Prp} αῖς^D πρ ἐσκήνουν_{ImpAkt}
 they were allowing, nor the doves. the but villages in which they were encamping
 Παρυσάτιδος^G ἦσαν_{ImpAkt} εἰς_{Prp} ζώνην^A δεδομέναι.^N PerPas
 of Parysatis were into zone having been given.

§ 10 ἐντεῦθεν_{Adv} ἔξελαύνει_{PräAkt} σταθμοὺς^A πέντε^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A τριάκοντα^{AdjA} ἐπὶ_{Prp} τὰς_{ArtA}
 from there he marches out stages five parasangs thirty to the
 πηγὰς^A τοῦ_{ArtG} Δάρδατος^G ποταμοῦ,^G οὐ^G πρ τὸ_{ArtN} εὔρος^N πλέθρου,^G ἐνταῦθα_{Adv} ἦσαν_{ImpAkt}
 springs of the of Dardas river, of which the width of a plethron. there were
 τὰ_{ArtN} Βελέσυνος^G βασίλεια^N τοῦ_{ArtG} Συρίας^{AdjG} ἄρχαντος,^G AorAkt καὶ^{Kon} παράδεισος^N πάνυ_{Adv}
 the of Belesys palaces of the Syria having ruled, and park very
 μέγας^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} καλός,^{AdjN} εἴχων^N πάντα^{AdjA} ὄσα^A πρ ὥραι^N φύουσι._{PräAkt} Κύρος^N δ'_{Pt}
 great and beautiful, having all whatever seasons produce. Cyrus but
 αὐτὸν^A πρ ἔξεκοψε_{AorAkt} καὶ^{Kon} τὰ_{ArtA} βασίλεια^A κατέκαυσεν._{AorAkt}
 it cut down and the palaces he burned down.

§ 11 ἐντεῦθεν_{Adv} ἔξελαύνει_{PräAkt} σταθμοὺς^A τρεῖς^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A πεντεκαίδεκα^{AdjA} ἐπὶ_{Prp} τὸν_{ArtA}
 from there he marches out stages three parasangs fifteen to the
 Εὐφράτην^A ποταμόν,^A ὄντα^A τὸ_{ArtA} εὔρος^A τεττάρων^{AdjG} σταδίων^G καὶ^{Kon} πόλις^N αὐτόθι_{Adv}
 Euphrates river, being the width of four stadia· and city there
 ὥκεῖτο_{ImpM/P} μεγάλη_{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} εὐδαιμόνων_{AdjN} Θάψακος^N ὄνομα.^N ἐνταῦθα_{Adv} ἔμεινεν_{AorAkt}
 was inhabited great and prosperous Thapsacus name. there he stayed

	ἡμέρας ^A πέντε. ^{AdjA} καὶ ^{Kon} Κῦρος ^N μεταπεμψάμενος ^N _{AorMed} τούς ^{ArtA} στρατηγοὺς ^A τῶν ^{ArtG}	days five. and Cyrus having sent for the generals of the
	Ἐλλήνων ^G ἔλεγεν ^{ImpAkt} ὅτι ^{Kon} ή ^{ArtN} ὁδὸς ^N ἔσοιτο ^{FuM/P} πρὸς ^{Prp} βασιλέα ^A μέγαν ^{AdjA} εἰς ^{Prp}	Greeks he was saying that the road would be toward king great into
	Βαβυλῶνα. ^A καὶ ^{Kon} κελεύει ^{PräAkt} αὐτοὺς ^A _{Pr} λέγειν ^{PräInfAkt} ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} τοῖς ^{ArtD} στρατιώταις ^D	Babylon and he orders them to say these things to the soldiers
	καὶ ^{Kon} ἀναπείθειν ^{PräInfAkt} ἔπεσθαι. ^{PräM/PlInf}	and to persuade to follow.
§ 12	οἱ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} ποιήσαντες ^N _{AorAkt} ἐκκλησίαν ^A ἀπῆγγελον ^{ImpAkt} ταῦτα. ^A _{Pr} οἱ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} στρατιῶται ^N	the but having made assembly were reporting these things the but soldiers
	ἔχαλέπαινον ^{ImpAkt} τοῖς ^{ArtD} στρατηγοῖς, ^D καὶ ^{Kon} ἔφασαν ^{ImpAkt} αὐτοὺς ^A _{Pr} πάλαι ^{Adv} ταῦτα ^A _{Pr}	were angry to the generals, and they said them long ago these things
	εἰδότας ^A _{PerAkt} κρύπτειν, ^{PräInfAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} οὐκ ^{Pt} ἔφασαν ^{ImpAkt} ιέναι, ^{PräInfAkt} ἐὰν ^{Kon} μή ^{Pt} τις ^N _{Pr}	having known to hide, and not they said to go, if not someone
	αὐτοῖς ^{Pr} χρήματα ^A διδῷ, ^{PräAktKnj} ὥσπερ ^{Kon} τοῖς ^{ArtD} προτέροις ^{AdjKmpD} μετὰ ^{Prp} Κύρου ^G	to them monies may give, just as to the former with of Cyrus
	ἀναβᾶσι ^D _{AorSAkt} παρὰ ^{Prp} τὸν ^{ArtA} πατέρα ^A τοῦ ^{ArtG} Κύρου, ^G καὶ ^{Kon} ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} οὐκ ^{Pt} ἐπὶ ^{Prp} μάχην ^A	having gone up to the father of the Cyrus, and these things not for battle
	ιόντων, ^G _{PräAkt} ἀλλὰ ^{Kon} καλοῦντος ^G _{PräAkt} τοῦ ^{ArtG} πατρὸς ^G Κύρου. ^A	of those going, but of calling of the father Cyrus.
§ 13	ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} οἱ ^{ArtN} στρατηγοὶ ^N Κύρω ^D ἀπῆγγελον. ^{ImpAkt} οἱ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} ὑπέσχετο _{AorMed} ἀνδρὶ ^D	these things the generals to Cyrus were reporting he but promised to a man
	ἐκάστῳ ^{AdjD} δώσειν ^{FuInfAkt} πέντε ^{AdjA} ἀργυρίου ^G μνᾶς, ^A ἐπὰν ^{Kon} εἰς ^{Prp} Βαβυλῶνα ^A ἡκωσι, ^{PräAktKnj}	to each to give five of silver minae, whenever into Babylon they may come,
	καὶ ^{Kon} τὸν ^{ArtA} μισθὸν ^A ἐντελῇ ^{AdjA} μέχρι ^{Prp} ἂν ^{Pt} καταστήσῃ _{AorAktKnj} τοὺς ^{ArtA} Ἐλληνας ^A εἰς ^{Prp}	and the pay complete until ever he may settle the Greeks into
	Ιωνίαν ^A πάλιν. ^{Adv} τὸ ^{ArtN} μὲν ^{Pt} δὴ ^{Pt} πολὺ ^{AdjN} τοῦ ^{ArtG} Ἐλληνικοῦ ^{AdjG} οὕτως ^{Adv} ἐπείσθη, ^{AorPas}	Ionia back. the indeed in fact much of the Greek force thus was persuaded.
	Μένων ^N δὲ ^{Pt} πρὶν ^{Kon} δῆλον ^{AdjN} εἶναι ^{PräInfAkt} τί ^N _{Pr} ποιήσουσιν ^{FuAkt} οἱ ^{ArtN} ἄλλοι ^{AdjN} στρατιῶται, ^N	Menon but before clear to be what they will do the other soldiers,
	πότερον ^{Kon} ἔψωνται ^{FuM/P} Κύρω ^D ή ^{Kon} οὐ, ^{Pt} συνέλεξε ^{AorSAkt} τὸ ^{ArtA} αὐτοῦ ^G _{Pr} στράτευμα ^A	whether they will follow to Cyrus or not, he collected the his own army
	χωρὶς ^{Prp} τῶν ^{ArtG} ἄλλων ^{AdjG} καὶ ^{Kon} ἔλεξε ^{AorAkt} τάδε. ^A _{Pr}	apart from of the others and he said such things.
§ 14	ἄνδρες, ^V έάν ^{Kon} μοι ^D _{Pr} πεισθῆτε, _{AorPasKnj} οὔτε ^{Kon} κινδυνεύσαντες ^N _{AorAkt} οὔτε ^{Kon}	men, if to me you be persuaded, neither having risked nor
	πονήσαντες ^N _{AorAkt} τῶν ^{ArtG} ἄλλων ^{AdjG} πλέον ^{AdvKmp} προτιμήσεσθε ^{FuM/P} στρατιωτῶν ^G ὑπὸ ^{Prp}	having toiled of the others more you will be preferred of soldiers by
	Κύρου. ^G τί ^N _{Pr} οὖν ^{Pt} κελεύω _{PräAkt} ποιῆσαι; _{AorInfAkt} νῦν ^{Adv} δεῖται _{PräM/P} Κύρος ^N ἔπεσθαι _{PräM/PlInf}	Cyrus. what then I order to do; now needs Cyrus to follow
	τοὺς ^{ArtA} Ἐλληνας ^A ἐπὶ ^{Prp} βασιλέα. ^A ἐγὼ ^N _{Pr} οὖν ^{Pt} φημι _{PräAkt} ύμᾶς ^A _{Pr} χρῆναι _{PräInfAkt}	the Greeks against king I then say you to be necessary
	διαβῆναι _{AorSInfAkt} τὸν ^{ArtA} Εὐφράτην ^A ποταμὸν ^A πρὶν ^{Kon} δῆλον ^{AdjN} εἶναι _{PräInfAkt} ὅ ^A _{Pr} τι ^N _{Pr} οἱ ^{ArtN}	to cross the Euphrates river before clear to be what what the
	ἄλλοι ^{AdjN} Ἐλληνες ^N ἀποκρινοῦνται ^{FuM/P} Κύρω. ^D	other Greeks will answer to Cyrus.
§ 15	ἡν ^{Kon} μὲν ^{Pt} γὰρ ^{Pt} ψηφίσωνται _{AorM/PKnj} ἔπεσθαι, _{PräM/PlInf} ύμεις ^N _{Pr} δόξετε _{FuAkt} αἴτιοι ^{AdjN}	if indeed for they should vote to follow, you will seem responsible
	εἶναι _{PräInfAkt} ἀρξαντες ^N _{AorAkt} τοῦ ^{ArtG} διαβαίνειν, _{PräInfAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} ὡς ^{Kon} προθυμοτάτοις ^{AdjSupD}	to be having begun of the crossing, and as most eager
	οὖσιν ^D _{PräAkt} οὓμιν ^D _{Pr} χάριν ^A εἴσεται _{FuM/P} Κύρος ^N καὶ ^{Kon} ἀποδώσει _{FuAkt} ἐπίσταται _{PräM/P} δέ ^{Pt}	being to you gratitude will know Cyrus and he will repay he knows but

εἰ^{Kon} τις^N ^{Pr} καὶ^{Kon} ἄλλος^{·AdjN} ήν^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} ἀποψηφίσωνται^{AorM/PKnj} οἱ^{ArtN} ἄλλοι,^{AdjN} ἄπιμεν^{PräAkt}
 if someone also other- if but should vote down the others, we depart
 μὲν^{Pt} ἄπαντες^{AdjN} τούμπαλιν,^{Adv} ὑμῖν^D ^{Pr} δὲ^{Pt} ὡς^{Kon} μόνοις^{AdjD} πειθομένοις^D ^{PräM/P}
 indeed all the reverse, to you but as only being obedient
 πιστοτάτοις^{AdjSupD} χρήσεται^{FuM/P} καὶ^{Kon} εἰς^{Prp} φρούρια^A καὶ^{Kon} εἰς^{Prp} λοχαγίας,^A καὶ^{Kon}
 most trustworthy he will use and into garrisons and into captaincies, and
 ἄλλου^{AdjG} οὗτινος^G ^{Pr} ἀν^{Pt} δέσθε^{AorM/PKnj} οἴδα^{PerAkt} ὅτι^{Kon} ὡς^{Kon} φίλοι^{AdjN} τεύξεσθε^{FuM/P}
 of other of whatever ever you may need I know that as friends you will get
Κύρου.
 of Cyrus.

- § 16 ἀκούσαντες^N ^{AorAkt} ταῦτα^A ^{Pr} ἐπείθοντο^{ImpM/P} καὶ^{Kon} διέβησαν^{AorSAkt} πρὶν^{Kon} τοὺς^{ArtA}
 having heard these things they were being persuaded and they crossed before the
 ἄλλους^{AdjA} ἀποκρίνασθαι. ^{AorM/PlInf} Κύρος^N δὲ^{Pt} ἐπεὶ^{Kon} ἥσθετο^{AorMed} διαβεβηκότας,^A ^{PerAkt}
 others to answer. Cyrus but when he perceived having crossed,
 ἥσθη^{AorPas} τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} τῷ^{ArtD} στρατεύματι^R πέμψας^N ^{AorSAkt} Γλοῦν^A εἶπεν.^{AorSAkt} ἔγω^N ^{Pr}
 he was pleased and and to the army having sent Glus he said- I
 μέν,^{Pt} ω̄ι^V ἄνδρες,^V ἥδη^{Adv} ὑμᾶς^A ^{Pr} ἐπαινῶ^{·PräAkt} ὅπως^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ὑμεῖς^N ^{Pr} ἔμε^A ^{Pr}
 indeed, O men, already you I praise so that but also you me
 ἐπαινέστε^{FuAkt} ἔμοι^D ^{Pr} μελήσει,^{FuAkt} ἦ^{Kon} μηκέτι^{Adv} με^A ^{Pr} Κύρου^A νομίζετε.^{PräAktImv}
 you will praise to me it will be a care, or no longer me Cyrus consider.

§ 17 οἱ^{ArtN} μὲν^{Pt} δὴ^{Pt} στρατιῶται^N ἐν^{Prp} ἐλπίσι^D μεγάλαις^{AdjD} ὄντες^N ^{PrAkt} ηὔχοντο^{ImpM/P} αὐτὸν^A ^{Pr}
 the indeed in fact soldiers in hopes great being were praying him
 εὔτυχῆσαι, ^{AorInfAkt} Μένωνι^D δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} δῶρα^A ἐλέγετο^{ImpM/P} πέμψαι^{AorInfAkt} μεγαλοπρεπῶς.^{Adv}
 to prosper, to Menon but also gifts it was being said to send magnificently.
 ταῦτα^A ^{Pr} δὲ^{Pt} ποιήσας^N ^{AorAkt} διέβαινε.^{ImpAkt} συνείπετο^{ImpM/P} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN} ἄλλο^{AdjN}
 these things but having done was crossing was following but also the other
 στράτευμα^N αὐτῷ^D ^{Pr} ἄπαν.^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} τῶν^{ArtG} διαβαινόντων^G ^{PräAkt} τὸν^{ArtA} ποταμὸν^A οὐδεὶς^N ^{Pr}
 army to him entire and of the crossing the river no one
 ἐβρέχθη^{AorPas} ἀνωτέρω^{AdvKmp} τῶν^{ArtG} μαστῶν^G ὑπὸ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} ποταμοῦ.^G
 was wet higher of the breasts by the river.

§ 18 οἱ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} Θαψακηνοὶ^N ἔλεγον^{ImpAkt} ὅτι^{Kon} οὐπώποθι^{Adv} οὔτος^N ^{Pr} οἱ^{ArtN} ποταμὸς^N διαβατὸς^{AdjN}
 the but Thapsacenes were saying that never before this the river fordable
 γένοιτο^{AorMedOp} πεζῇ^{Adv} εἰ^{Kon} μὴ^{Pt} τότε,^{Adv} ἀλλὰ^{Kon} πλοίοις,^D ἢ^N ^{Pr} τότε^{Adv} Αβροκόμας^N
 might be on foot if not then, but with ships, which then Abrocomas
 προιὼν^N ^{PrAkt} κατέκαυσεν, ^{AorAkt} ἵνα^{Kon} μὴ^{Pt} Κύρος^N διαβῇ.^{AorAktKnj} ἔδοκει^{ImpAkt} δὴ^{Pt}
 going forward he burned, in order that not Cyrus may cross. it seemed indeed
 θεῖον^{AdjN} εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} καὶ^{Kon} σαφῶς^{Adv} ὑποχωρῆσαι^{AorInfAkt} τὸν^{ArtA} ποταμὸν^A Κύρῳ^D ὡς^{Kon}
 divine to be and clearly to recede the river to Cyrus as
 βασιλεύσοντι.^D ^{FuAkt} about to be king.

- § 19 ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} ἔξελαύνει^{PräAkt} διὰ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} Συρίας^G σταθμοὺς^A ἐννέα^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A
 from there he marches out through of the Syria stages nine parasangs
 πεντήκοντα.^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἀφικνοῦνται^{PräM/P} πρὸς^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} Ἀράξην^A ποταμόν.^A ἐνταῦθα^{Adv}
 fifty- and they arrive toward the Araxes river. there
 ἥσαν^{ImpAkt} κώμαι^N πολλαῖ^{AdjN} μεσταῖ^{AdjN} σίτου^G καὶ^{Kon} οἶνου.^G ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἔμειναν^{AorAkt}
 were villages many full of grain and of wine. there they stayed
 ἡμέρας^A τρεῖς^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἐπεσιτίσαντο.^{AorM/P}

Kapitel 5

- § 1 ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} ἔξελαύνει^{PräAkt} διὰ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} Αραβίας^G τὸν^{ArtA} Εύφρατην^A ποταμὸν^A ἐν^{Prp} δεξιᾷ^{AdjD}
 from there he marches out through of the Arabia the Euphrates river at right

ἔχων^N PrÄkt σταθμοὺς^A ἐρήμους^{AdjA} πέντε^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A τριάκοντα^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} πέντε.^{AdjA} ἐν^{Prp}
 having stages deserted five parasangs thirty and five. in
τούτῳ^D Pr δὲ^{Pt} τῷ^{ArtD} τόπῳ^D ἦν^{ImpAkt} μὲν^{Pt} ἡ^{ArtN} γῆ^N πεδίον^N ἄπαν^{AdjN} ὅμαλες^{AdjN} ὥσπερ^{Kon}
 this but the place was indeed the land plain whole even just as
θάλαττα,^N ἀψινθίου^G δὲ^{Pt} πλῆρες.^{AdjN} εἰ^{Kon} δέ^{Kon} τι^N Pr καὶ^{Kon} ἄλλο^{AdjN} ἐνην^{ImpAkt} ὄλης^G
 sea, of wormwood but full if but something also other there was in of wood
ἢ^{Kon} καλάμου,^G ἄπαντα^{AdjN} ἦσαν^{ImpAkt} εὐώδη^{AdjN} ὥσπερ^{Kon} ἀρώματα.^N
 or of reed, all were fragrant just as spices.

§ 2 δένδρον^N δὲ^{Pt} οὐδὲν^N Pr ἐνην,^{ImpAkt} θηρία^N δὲ^{Pt} παντοῖα,^{AdjN} πλεῖστοι^{AdjSupN} ὄνοι^N ἄγριοι,^{AdjN}
 tree but nothing there was, beasts but of all kinds, most asses wild,
πολλαὶ^{AdjN} δὲ^{Pt} στρουθοὶ^N αἱ^{ArtN} μεγάλαι.^{AdjN} ἐνησαν^{ImpAkt} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ὡτίδες^N καὶ^{Kon}
 many but ostriches the great there were but also bustards and
δορκάδες.^N ταῦτα^N Pr δὲ^{Pt} τὰ^{ArtA} θηρία^A οἱ^{ArtN} ιππεῖς^N ἐνίστε^{Adv} ἐδίωκον.^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN}
 gazelles these but the animals the horsemen sometimes were pursuing. and the
μὲν^{Pt} ὄνοι,^N ἐπει^{Kon} τις^N Pr διώκοι,^{PrÄktKnj} προδραμόντες^N AorSakt ἔστασαν.^{PlqAkt} πολὺ^{AdjN} γὰρ^{Pt}
 indeed asses, when someone may pursue, having run ahead they had stood. much for
τῶν^{ArtG} ἵππων^G ἔτρεχον^{ImpAkt} θᾶττον.^{AdvKmp} καὶ^{Kon} πάλιν,^{Adv} ἐπει^{Kon} πλησιάζοιεν^{PrÄktOp}
 of the horses they were running faster and again, when they might approach
οἱ^{ArtN} ἵπποι,^N ταῦτὸν^{AdjN} ἐποίουν,^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} οὐκ^{Pt} ἦν^{ImpAkt} λαβεῖν,^{AorInfAkt} εἰ^{Kon} μὴ^{Pt}
 the horses, the same they were doing, and not it was to take, if not
διαστάντες^N AorSakt οἱ^{ArtN} ιππεῖς^N θηρῶν^{PrÄktOp} διαδεχόμενοι.^N PrÄM/P τὰ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} κρέα^N τῶν^{ArtG}
 having stood apart the horsemen would hunt taking turns. the but meats of the
ἀλισκομένων^G PrÄM/P ἦν^{ImpAkt} παραπλήσια^{AdjN} τοῖς^{ArtD} ἐλαφείοις,^{AdjD} ἀπαλώτερα^{AdjKmpN} δέ.^{Pt}
 being caught was similar to the deer, more tender but.

§ 3 στρουθὸν^A δὲ^{Pt} οὐδεὶς^N Pr ἔλαβεν.^{AorAkt} οἱ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} διώξαντες^N AorSakt τῶν^{ArtG} ἵππεων^G ταχὺ^{Adv}
 an ostrich but no one took the but having pursued quickly
ἐπαύοντο.^{ImpM/P} πολὺ^{AdjN} γὰρ^{Pt} ἀπέσπα^{ImpAkt} φεύγουσα,^N PrÄkt τοῖς^{ArtD} μὲν^{Pt} ποσὶ^D
 were ceasing much for she was outdistancing fleeing, with the indeed feet
δρόμῳ,^D ταῖς^{ArtD} δὲ^{Pt} πτέρυξιν^D αἴρουσα,^N PrÄkt ὥσπερ^{Kon} ιστίῳ^D χρωμένῃ.^N PrÄM/P τὰς^{ArtA}
 by running, with the but wings raising, just as with a sail using. the
δὲ^{Pt} ὡτίδας^A ἀν^{Pt} τις^N Pr ταχὺ^{Adv} ἀνιστῇ^{PrÄktKnj} ἔστι^{PrÄkt} λαμβάνειν.^{PrÄlInfAkt} πέτονται^{PrÄM/P}
 but bustards ever someone quickly may start up it is to take: they fly
γὰρ^{Pt} βραχὺ^{Adv} ὥσπερ^{Kon} πέρδικες^N καὶ^{Kon} ταχὺ^{Adv} ἀπαγορεύουσι.^{PrÄkt} τὰ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} κρέα^N
 for briefly just as partridges and quickly they give out. the but meats
αὐτῶν^G Pr ἥδιστα^{AdvSup} ἦν.^{ImpAkt}
 of them most pleasant was.

§ 4 πορευόμενοι^N PrÄM/P δὲ^{Pt} διὰ^{Prp} ταύτης^G Pr τῇ^{ArtG} χώρας^G ἀφικνοῦνται^{PrÄM/P} ἐπὶ^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA}
 marching but through of this the land they arrive to the
Μάσκαν^A ποταμόν,^A τὸ^{ArtN} εὔρος^N πλεθριαῖν.^{AdjN} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἦν^{ImpAkt} πόλις^N ἐρήμη,^{AdjN}
 Maskas river, the width plethon wide. there was city deserted,
μεγάλη,^{AdjN} ὄνομα^N δὲ^{Pt} αὐτῇ^D Pr Κορσωτῇ.^N περιερρεῖτο^{ImpM/P} δὲ^{Pt} αὐτῇ^N Pr ὑπὸ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG}
 great, name but to it Korsote. was flowed around but this by the
Μάσκα^G κύκλω.^{Adv}
 Maskas in a circle.

§ 5 ἐνταῦθ^{Adv} ἔμειναν^{AorAkt} ἡμέρας^A τρεῖς^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἐπεσιτίσαντο.^{AorM/P} ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv}
 there they stayed days three and they provisioned themselves. from there
ἔξελαύνει^{PrÄkt} σταθμοὺς^A ἐρήμους^{AdjA} τρισκαίδεκα^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A ἐνενήκοντα^{AdjA} τὸν^{ArtA}
 he marches out stages deserted thirteen parasangs ninety the
Εύφρατην^A ποταμὸν^A ἐν^{Prp} δεξιᾷ^{AdjD} ἔχων,^N PrÄkt καὶ^{Kon} ἀφικνεῖται^{PrÄM/P} ἐπὶ^{Prp} Πύλας.^A ἐν^{Prp}
 Euphrates river at right having, and he arrives to Pylas. in
τούτοις^D Pr τοῖς^{ArtD} σταθμοῖς^D πολλὰ^{AdjN} τῶν^{ArtG} ὑποζυγίων^G ἀπώλετο^{AorM/P} ὑπὸ^{Prp} λιμοῦ.^G
 these the stages many of the beasts of burden perished by famine.

οὐ^{Pt} γὰρ^{Pt} ἦν^{ImpAkt} χόρτος^N οὔδε^{Kon} ἄλλο^{AdjN} ούδεν^N Πρ δένδρον,^N ἀλλὰ^{Kon} ψιλὴ^{AdjN} ἦν^{ImpAkt}
 not for was grass nor other nothing tree, but bare was
 ἅπασα^{AdjN} ἡ^{ArtN} χώρα^N οἱ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} ἐνοικοῦντες^N ΠräAkt ὄνους^A ἀλέτας^{AdjA} παρὰ^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA}
 all the land the but dwelling in donkeys grinding beside the
 ποταμὸν^A ὄρύττοντες^N ΠräAkt καὶ^{Kon} ποιοῦντες^N ΠräAkt εἰς^{Prp} Βαβυλῶνα^A ἥγον^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon}
 river digging and making into Babylon they were bringing and
 ἐπώλουν^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ἀνταγοράζοντες^N ΠräAkt σῖτον^A ἔζων.^{ImpAkt}
 were selling and buying back grain they were living.

§ 6 τὸ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} στράτευμα^N ὁ^{ArtN} σῖτος^N ἐπέλιπε,^{AorAkt} καὶ^{Kon} πρίασθαι^{AorM/Plnf} οὐκ^{Pt} ἦν^{ImpAkt} εἰ^{Kon}
 the but army the grain failed, and to buy not was if
 μὴ^{Pt} ἐν^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtD} Λυδία^{AdjD} ἀγορᾷ^D ἐν^{Prp} τῷ^{ArtD} Κύρου^G βαρβαρικῷ,^{AdjD} τὴν^{ArtA} καπιθην^A
 not in the Lydian market in the of Cyrus barbarian, the capithe
 ἀλεύρων^G ἦ^{Kon} ἀλφίτων^G τεττάρων^{AdjG} σίγλων.^G ὁ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} σίγλος^N δύναται^{PräM/P} ἐπτὰ^{AdjA}
 of flour or of barley meal of four sigli. the but siglos is worth seven
 ὀβολοὺς^A καὶ^{Kon} ἡμιωβέλιον^A Ἀττικούς.^{AdjA} ἡ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} καπίθη^N δύο^{AdjA} χοίνικας^A Ἀττικὰς^{AdjA}
 obols and half obol Attic the but capithe two choenices Attic
 ἔχωρει.^{ImpAkt} κρέα^A οὖν^{Pt} ἐσθίοντες^N ΠräAkt οἱ^{ArtN} στρατιῶται^N διεγίγνοντο.^{ImpM/P}
 it contained. meats therefore eating the soldiers were getting by.

§ 7 ἦν^{ImpAkt} δὲ^{Pt} τούτων^G Πρ τῶν^{ArtG} σταθμῶν^G οὖς^A Πρ πάνυ^{Adv} μακροὺς^{AdjA} ἥλαυνεν,^{ImpAkt} ὄποτε^{Kon}
 was but of these the stages which very long he was marching, whenever
 ἦ^{Kon} πρὸς^{Prp} ὕδωρ^A βούλοιτο^{PräM/Pop} διατελέσαι^{AorInfAkt} ἦ^{Kon} πρὸς^{Prp} χιλόν.^A καὶ^{Kon} δῆ^{Pt}
 either toward water might wish to continue or toward fodder. and indeed
 ποτε^{Adv} στενοχωρίας^G καὶ^{Kon} πηλοῦ^G φανέντος^G ΑorSPas ταῖς^{ArtD} ἀμάξαις^D δυσπορεύτου^{AdjG}
 once of difficulty and of mud having appeared to the wagons hard to pass
 ἐπέστη^{AorSAkt} ὁ^{ArtN} Κύρος^N σὺν^{Prp} τοῖς^{ArtD} περὶ^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A Πρ ἀρίστοις^{AdjSupD} καὶ^{Kon}
 he stood the Cyrus with the around him best and
 εὐδαιμονεστάτοις^{AdjSupD} καὶ^{Kon} ἔταξε^{AorAkt} Γλοῦν^A καὶ^{Kon} Πίγρητα^A λαβόντας^A ΑorSAkt τοῦ^{ArtG}
 most fortunate and ordered Glus and Pigs having taken of the
 βαρβαρικοῦ^{AdjG} στρατοῦ^G συνεκβιβάζειν^{PräInfAkt} τὰς^{ArtA} ἀμάξας.^A wagons.

§ 8 ἐπεὶ^{Kon} δέ^{Pt} ἐδόκουν^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ^D Πr σχολαίως^{Adv} ποιεῖν,^{PräInfAkt} ὥσπερ^{Kon} ὥργῃ^D
 when but they seemed to him slowly just as with anger
 ἐκέλευσε^{AorAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA} περὶ^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A Πέρσας^A τοὺς^{ArtA} κρατίστους^{AdjSupA}
 he ordered the around him Persians the strongest
 συνεπιστεῦσαι^{AorInfAkt} τὰς^{ArtA} ἀμάξας.^A ἔνθα^{Adv} δῆ^{Pt} μέρος^N τι^N Πr τῆς^{ArtG} εύταξίας^G ἦν^{ImpAkt}
 to urge on together the wagons. there indeed part some of the good order it was
 θεάσασθαι.^{AorM/Plnf} βίψαντες^N ΑorSAkt γὰρ^{Pt} τοὺς^{ArtA} πορφυροῦς^{AdjA} κάνδυς^A ὅπου^{Adv} ἔτυχεν^{AorAkt}
 to behold. having thrown for the purple kandyes wherever happened
 ἔκαστος^{AdjN} ἐστηκώς,^N PerAkt ιεντο^{ImpM/P} ὥσπερ^{Kon} ἀν^{Pt} δράμοι^{AorAktOp} τις^N Πr ἐπὶ^{Prp} νίκῃ^D
 each standing, they were rushing just as ever might run someone toward victory
 καὶ^{Kon} μάλα^{Adv} κατὰ^{Prp} πρανοῦς^{AdjG} γηλόφου,^G ἔχοντες^N ΠräAkt τούτους^A Πr τε^{Pt} τοὺς^{ArtA}
 and very down sloping hill, having these and the
 πολυτελεῖς^{AdjA} χιτῶνας^A καὶ^{Kon} τὰς^{ArtA} ποικίλας^{AdjA} ἀναξυρίδας,^A ἔνιοι^{AdjN} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon}
 costly tunics and the patterned trousers, some but also
 στρεπτοὺς^{AdjA} περὶ^{Prp} τοῖς^{ArtD} τραχήλοις^D καὶ^{Kon} ψέλια^A περὶ^{Prp} ταῖς^{ArtD} χερσίν.^D εὐθὺς^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt}
 twisted around the necks and bracelets around the hands. immediately but
 σὺν^{Prp} τούτοις^D Πr εἰσπηδήσαντες^N ΑorSAkt εἰς^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} πηλὸν^A θάττον^{AdvKmp} ἦ^{Kon} ὥς^{Kon} τις^N Πr
 with these having leaped in into the mud faster than as someone
 ἀν^{Pt} ὤετο^{ImpM/P} μετεώρους^{AdjA} ἔξεκόμισαν^{AorAkt} τὰς^{ArtA} ἀμάξας.^A
 ever was thinking aloft they carried out the wagons.
 τὸ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} σύμπαν^{AdjN} δῆλος^{AdjN} ἦν^{ImpAkt} κύρος^N ὥς^{Kon} σπεύδων^N ΠräAkt πᾶσαν^{AdjA} τὴν^{ArtA}
 the but whole clear was Cyrus as hastening all the

ὁδὸν^A καὶ^{Kon} οὐ^{Pt} διατρίβων^N PräAkt
 the road and not delaying

ὅπου^{Adv} μὴ^{Pt} ἐπισιτισμοῦ^G
 where not of provisioning

ἔνεκα^{Prp} ἢ^{Kon} τινος^G Pr
 for the sake of or of something

ἄλλου^{AdjG} ἀναγκαίου^{AdjG} ἐκαθέζετο,^{ImpM/P} νομίζων^N PräAkt
 other necessary was encamping, thinking,

ὅσῳ^{Adv} θᾶττον^{AdvKmp}
 by how much faster

ἔλθοι,^{AorSAktOp} τοσούτῳ^{AdjD} ἀπαρασκευαστότερῳ^{AdjKmpD}
 might come, by that much more unprepared

βασιλεῖ^D μαχεῖσθαι,^{PräM/PlInf}
 for the king to fight,

ὅσῳ^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt} σχολαίτερον,^{AdvKmp}
 by how much but more slowly,

τοσούτῳ^{AdjD} πλέον^{AdvKmp} συναγείρεσθαι^{PräM/PlInf}
 by that much more to be gathered

στράτευμα.^N καὶ^{Kon} συνιδεῖν^{AorInfAkt}
 army. and to see together

δ'^{Pt} ἦν^{ImpAkt} τῷ^{ArtD} προσέχοντι^D PräAkt
 but it was to the paying attention

τὸν^{ArtA} νοῦν^A
 the mind

τῇ^{ArtD} βασιλέως^G ἀρχῆ^D πλήθει^D μὲν^{Pt} χώρας^G καὶ^{Kon} ἀνθρώπων^G ισχυρὰ^{AdjN} οὐσα,^N PräAkt
 to the of the king rule in multitude indeed of land and of men strong being,

τοῖς^{ArtD} δὲ^{Pt} μήκεσι^D τῶν^{ArtG} ὁδῶν^G καὶ^{Kon} τῷ^{ArtD} διεσπάσθαι^{PerM/PlInf} τὰς^{ArtA} δυνάμεις^A
 in the but lengths of the roads and by the to have been dispersed the forces

ἀσθενῆς,^{AdjN} εἴ^{Kon} τις^N Πρ διὰ^{Prt} ταχέων^{AdjG} τὸν^{ArtA} πόλεμον^A ποιοῖτο.^{PräM/Pop}
 weak, if someone through quick marches the war would make.

§ 10 πέραν^{Prp} δὲ^{Pt} τοῦ^{ArtG} Εὐφράτου^G ποταμοῦ^G κατὰ^{Prp} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἔρήμους^{AdjA} σταθμοὺς^A ἦν^{ImpAkt}
 beyond but of the Euphrates river along the desert stages there was

πόλις^N εὔδαιμων^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} μεγάλη,^{AdjN} ὄνομα^N δὲ^{Pt} Χαρμάνδη.^N ἐκ^{Prp} ταύτης^G οἱ^{ArtN}
 city prosperous and great, name but Charmande from this the

στρατιῶται^N ἡγόραζον^{ImpAkt} τὰ^{ArtA} ἐπιτήδεια,^A σχεδίαις^D διαβαίνοντες^N PräAkt
 soldiers were buying the provisions, on rafts crossing thus. skins

ἃς^A Πρ εἶχον^{ImpAkt} στεγάσματα^A ἐπίμπλασαν^{AorAkt} χόρτου^G κούφου,^{AdjG} εἴτα^{Adv} συνῆγον^{ImpAkt}
 which they had coverings they filled with grass light, then they gathered

καὶ^{Kon} συνέσπων,^{ImpAkt} ὡς^{Kon} μὴ^{Pt} ἅπτεσθαι^{PräM/PlInf} τῆς^{ArtG} κάρφης^G τὸ^{ArtN} ὅδωρ·^N ἐπὶ^{Prt}
 and they sewed together, so that not to touch the stubble the water upon

τούτων^G Πρ διέβαινον^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ἐλάμβανον^{ImpAkt} τὰ^{ArtA} ἐπιτήδεια,^A οἶνόν^A τε^{Pt} ἐκ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG}
 these they were crossing and they were taking the provisions, wine and from the

βαλάνου^G πεποιημένον^A PerM/P τῆς^{ArtG} ἀπὸ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} φοίνικος^G καὶ^{Kon} σῖτον^A μελίνης^G τοῦτο^N Πρ
 acorn made the from of the palm and grain of millet this

γὰρ^{Pt} ἦν^{ImpAkt} ἐν^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtD} χώρᾳ^D πλεῖστον.^{AdjSupN}
 for was in the land most.

§ 11 ἀμφιλεξάντων^G AorAkt δέ^{Pt} τι^N Πρ ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} τῶν^{ArtG} τε^{Pt} τοῦ^{ArtG} Μένωνος^G στρατιωτῶν^G καὶ^{Kon}
 having disputed but something here of the and of the Menon soldiers and

τῶν^{ArtG} τοῦ^{ArtG} Κλεάρχου^G ὁ^{ArtN} Κλεάρχος^N κρίνας^N AorAkt ἀδικεῖν^{PräInfAkt} τὸν^{ArtA} τοῦ^{ArtG}
 of the of the Clearchus the Clearchus having judged to do wrong the of the

Μένωνος^G πληγάς^A ἐνέβαλεν.^{AorAkt} ὁ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} ἐλθὼν^N AorSAkt πρὸς^{Prp} τὸ^{ArtA} ἔσαυτοῦ^G Πρ
 Menon blows he inflicted he but having come to the his own

στράτευμα^A ἔλεγεν.^{ImpAkt} ἀκούσαντες^N AorSAkt δέ^{Pt} οἱ^{ArtN} στρατιῶται^N ἔχαλέπαινον^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon}
 army was saying having heard but the soldiers were indignant and

ὥργιζοντο^{ImpM/P} ισχυρῶς^{Adv} τῷ^{ArtD} Κλεάρχῳ.^D
 were angry strongly at the Clearchus.

§ 12 τῇ^{ArtD} δὲ^{Pt} αὐτῇ^D Πρ ἡμέρᾳ^D Κλεάρχος^N ἐλθὼν^N AorSAkt ἐπὶ^{Prp} τὴν^{ArtA} διάβασιν^A τοῦ^{ArtG} ποταμοῦ^G
 on the but same day Clearchus having come to the crossing of the river

καὶ^{Kon} ἐκεῖ^{Adv} κατασκεψάμενος^N AorMed τὴν^{ArtA} ἀγορὰν^A ἀφιππεύει^{PräAkt} ἐπὶ^{Prp} τὴν^{ArtA} ἔσαυτοῦ^G Πρ
 and there having examined the market dismounts to the his own

σκηνὴν^A διὰ^{Prt} τοῦ^{ArtG} Μένωνος^G στρατεύματος^G σὺν^{Prp} ὀλίγοις^{AdjD} τοῖς^{ArtD} περὶ^{Prp} αὐτόν.^A Πρ
 tent through of the Menon army with few the around him

Κύρος^N δὲ^{Pt} οὕπω^{Adv} ἦκεν,^{ImpAkt} ἀλλ,^{Kon} ἔτι^{Adv} προσήλαυνε.^{ImpAkt} τῷ^{ArtG} δὲ^{Pt} Μένωνος^G
 Cyrus but not yet was present, but still was riding up of the but Menon

στρατιωτῶν^G ξύλα^A σχίζων^N PräAkt τις^N Πρ ὡς^{Kon} εἴδε^{AorSAkt} Κλεάρχον^A διελαύνοντα,^A PräAkt
 of soldiers logs splitting someone when saw Clearchus riding through,

§ 13	τῇ ^{ArtD} ἀξίνῃ ^D	καὶ ^{Kon} οὗτος ^N	μὲν ^{Pt} αὐτοῦ ^G	ημαρτεν·	ἄλλος ^{AdjN}	δε ^{Pt}
	he hurls with the axe·	and this one indeed	of him	he missed·	another	but
	λίθῳ ^D	καὶ ^{Kon} ἄλλος, ^{AdjN}	εἴτα ^{Adv} πολλοῖ, ^{AdjN}	κραυγῆς ^G	γενομένης. ^G	
	with a stone and another,	then many,	of shouting	having occurred.	AorAkt	
	οὐ ^{ArtN} δε ^{Pt}	καταφεύγει ^{PräAkt}	εἰς ^{Prp} τὸ ^{ArtA} ἐαυτοῦ ^G	στράτευμα, ^A	καὶ ^{Kon} εὐθὺς ^{Adv}	
	he but flees for refuge	into the his own	army,	and immediately		
	παραγγέλλει ^{PräAkt}	εἰς ^{Prp} τὰ ^{ArtA} ὅπλα ^A	καὶ ^{Kon} τοὺς ^{ArtA} μὲν ^{Pt} ὀπλίτας ^A	αὐτοῦ ^G	ἐκέλευσε ^{AorAkt}	
	he orders into the arms·	and the	indeed hoplites	his own	he ordered	
	μεῖναι ^{AorInfAkt}	τὰς ^{ArtA} ἀσπίδας ^A	πρὸς ^{Prp} τὰ ^{ArtA} γόνατα ^A	θέντας, ^A	αὐτὸς ^N	δε ^{Pt}
	to remain the shields	against the knees	having set,	himself	but	
	λαβὼν ^N AorSAkt	τοὺς ^{ArtA} Θράκας ^A	καὶ ^{Kon} τοὺς ^{ArtA} ιππέας ^A οἱ ^N	ἡσαν ^{ImpAkt}	αὐτῷ ^D	ἐν ^{Prp} τῷ ^{ArtD}
	having taken the Thracians	and the horsemen	who were	to him	in	the
	στρατεύματι ^D	πλείους ^{AdjKmpA}	ἢ ^{Kon} τετταράκοντα, ^{Adja}	τούτων ^G	δε ^{Pt}	οἱ ^{ArtN} πλεῖστοι ^{AdjSupN}
	army more than forty,		of these but the			most
	Θράκες, ^N ἥλαυνεν ^{ImpAkt}	ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τοὺς ^{ArtA}	Μένωνος, ^G	ῶστ ^{Kon} ἐκείνους ^A	ἐκπεπλήχθαι ^{PerM/Plnf}	
	Thracians, he was riding against the		of Menon,	so that those	to have been frightened	
	καὶ ^{Kon} αὐτὸν ^A	Μένωνα, ^A	καὶ ^{Kon} τρέχειν ^{PräInfAkt}	ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τὰ ^{ArtA} ὅπλα ^A	οἱ ^{ArtN} δε ^{Pt}	καὶ ^{Kon}
	and him self Menon, and		to run to the arms·		they but also	
	ἔστασαν ^{PlqAkt}	ἀποροῦντες ^N	τῷ ^{ArtD} πράγματι ^D			
	had stood being at a loss		at the affair.			
§ 14	οὐ ^{ArtN} δε ^{Pt}	Πρόξενος ^N	(ἔτυχε ^{AorAkt}	γάρ ^{Pt} ὕστερος ^{AdjN}	προσιών ^N	καὶ ^{Kon} τάξις ^N αὐτῷ ^D
	the but Proxenus (it happened		for later	approaching	and	unit to him
	ἔπομένη ^N	τῶν ^{ArtG} ὅπλιτῶν ^G	εὐθὺς ^{Adv} οὖν ^{Pt}	εἰς ^{Prp} τὸ ^{ArtA} μέσον ^{AdjA}	άμφοτέρων ^{AdjG}	
	following	of the hoplites)	immediately then into the	middle		of both
	ἄγων ^N	ἔθετο ^{AorM/P}	τὰ ^{ArtA} ὅπλα ^A	καὶ ^{Kon} ἔδειτο ^{ImpM/P}	τοῦ ^{ArtG} Κλεάρχου ^G	μὴ ^{Pt}
	leading	he set the arms	and he was begging	of the Clearhus	not	
	ποιεῖν ^{PräInfAkt}	ταῦτα. ^A	οὐ ^{ArtN} δ ^{Pt}	ἔχαλέπαινεν ^{ImpAkt}	ὅτι ^{Kon} αὐτοῦ ^G	ολίγου ^{AdjG}
	to do these.	he but	was indignant	that of him	by a little	
	δεήσαντος ^G	καταλευσθῆναι ^{AorPasInf}	πράως ^{Adv}	λέγοι ^{PräAktKnj}	τὸ ^{ArtA} αὐτοῦ ^G	πάθος, ^A
	having been lacking	to be stoned	mildly	he might say the	his own	suffering,
	ἔκελευσε ^{AorAkt}	τε ^{Pt} αὐτὸν ^A	ἐκ ^{Prp} τοῦ ^{ArtG} μέσου ^{AdjG}	ἔξιτασθαι. ^{PräM/Plnf}		
	he ordered and him	out of the	middle	to step out.		
§ 15	ἐν ^{Prp} τούτῳ ^D	δε ^{Pt}	ἔπιει ^{ImpAkt}	καὶ ^{Kon} Κῦρος ^N	καὶ ^{Kon} ἐπύθετο ^{AorM/P}	τὸ ^{ArtA} πρᾶγμα. ^A εὐθὺς ^{Adv}
	in this but was coming	and	and Cyrus	and inquired	the matter·	immediately
	δ ^{Pt} ἔλαβε ^{AorAkt}	τὰ ^{ArtA} παλάτα ^A	εἰς ^{Prp} τὰς ^{ArtA} χειρας ^A	καὶ ^{Kon} σὺν ^{Prp}	τοῖς ^{ArtD} παροῦσι ^D	
	but he took the javelins	into the	hands and with the	the	PräAkt	being present
	τῶν ^{ArtG} πιστῶν ^{AdjG}	ἥκεν ^{AorAkt}	ἔλαύνων ^N	εἰς ^{Prp} τὸ ^{ArtA} μέσον, ^{AdjA}	καὶ ^{Kon} λέγει ^{PräAkt}	
	of the trusted came	driving	into the middle,	middle,	and he says	
	τάδε. ^A					
	these things here.					
§ 16	Κλέαρχε ^V	καὶ ^{Kon} Πρόξενε ^V	καὶ ^{Kon} οἱ ^{ArtN} ἄλλοι ^{AdjN}	οἱ ^{ArtN} παρόντες ^N	Ἐλληνες, ^N	οὐκ ^{Pt}
	Clearhus and Proxenus and the other	the being present	the	PräAkt	Greeks,	not
	ἴστε ^{PräAktImv}	ὅ ^A τι ^A	ποιεῖτε ^{PräAkt}	εἰ ^{Kon} γάρ ^{Pt} τινα ^A	άλλήλοις ^D	μάχην ^A
	know what thing you do.	if for some with one another	τινα ^A Pr	τινα ^A Pr	Pr	συνάψετε, ^{FuAkt}
	νομίζετε ^{PräAkt}	ἐν ^{Prp} τῇδε ^D	τῇ ^{ArtD} ἡμέρᾳ ^D	έμε ^A τε ^{Pt}	κατακεκόψεθαι ^{PerM/Plnf}	you will join,
	consider in this here the day me and	and to have been cut to pieces	τῇ ^{ArtD} ἡμέρᾳ ^D	τε ^{Pt}		
	οὐ ^{Pt} πολὺ ^{AdjN}	ἐμοῦ ^G	ὑστερον. ^{Adv}	κακῶς ^{Adv} γάρ ^{Pt}	ἡμετέρων ^{AdjG}	ἐχόντων ^G PrÄkt
	not much of me later·	later·	badly for	τῶν ^{ArtG} τε ^{Pt}	ours	being
	πάντες ^{AdjN}	οὗτοι ^N	ὅράτε ^{PräAkt}	βάρβαροι ^{AdjN}	πολεμιώτεροι ^{AdjKmpN}	ἡμῖν ^D Pr
	all these whom you see	whom you see	barbarians		more hostile	to us
	τῶν ^{ArtG} παρὰ ^{Prp}	βασιλεῖ ^D	δόντων. ^G			ἔσονται ^{FuM/P}
	than the with king	being.				they will be

§ 17 ἀκούσας^N_{AorSAkt} ταῦτα^A_{Pr} ο^{ArtN} κλέαρχος^N ἐν^{Prp} ἔαυτῷ^D_{Pr} ἐγένετο^{·AorM/P} καὶ^{Kon}
having heard these the Clearchus in him self he became· and
παυσάμενοι^N_{AorMed} ἀμφότεροι^{AdjN} κατὰ^{Prp} χώραν^A ἔθεντο^{AorM/P} τὰ^{ArtA} ὅπλα^A
having ceased both down ground they set the arms.

Kapitel 6

§ 1 ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} προϊόντων^G_{PräAkt} ἐφαίνετο^{ImpM/P} ἵχνια^N ἵππων^G καὶ^{Kon} κόπρος^N εἰκάζετο^{ImpM/P} δ'^{Pt}
from there of advancing was appearing tracks of horses and dung· was supposed but
εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} ο^{ArtN} στίβος^N ως^{Kon} δισχιλίων^{AdjG} ἵππων^G οὗτοι^N_{Pr} προϊόντες^N_{PräAkt} ἔκαλον^{ImpAkt}
to be the track as of two thousand horses. these going forward were burning
καὶ^{Kon} χιλὸν^A καὶ^{Kon} εἰ^{Kon} τι^N_{Pr} ἄλλο^{AdjN} χρήσιμον^{AdjN} ἦν^{ImpAkt} Ὄροντας^N δέ^{Pt} Πέρσης^{AdjN}
and fodder and if anything other useful was. Oryntas but, Persian
ἀνήρ,^N γένει^D τε^{Pt} προσήκων^N_{PräAkt} βασιλεῖ^D καὶ^{Kon} τὰ^{ArtA} πολέμια^{AdjA} λεγόμενος^N_{PräM/P} ἐν^{Prp}
man, by birth and being related to the king and the war matters being said among
τοῖς^{ArtD} ἀρίστοις^{AdjD} Περσῶν^G ἐπιβουλεύει^{PräAkt} Κύρω^D καὶ^{Kon} πρόσθεν^{Adv}
the to the best of Persians he plots against Cyrus and formerly
πολεμήσας,^N_{AorAkt} καταλλαγεῖς^N_{AorPas} δέ^{Pt}
having fought, having been reconciled but.

§ 2 οὗτος^N_{Pr} Κύρω^D εἴπεν,^{AorAkt} εἰ^{Kon} αὐτῷ^D_{Pr} δοίη^{AorAktOp} ἵππεας^A χιλίους,^{AdjA} ὅτι^{Kon} τοὺς^{ArtA}
this man to Cyrus said, if to him might give horsemen thousand, that the
προκατακαίοντας^A_{PräAkt} ἵππεας^A ἦ^{Kon} κατακαίνοι^{PräAktOp} ἄν^{Pt} ἐνεδρεύσας^N_{AorAkt} ἦ^{Kon}
burning ahead horsemen or might burn down ever having ambushed or
ζῶντας^A_{PräAkt} πολλοὺς^{AdjA} αὐτῶν^G_{Pr} ἀν^{Pt} ἔλοι^{AorSAktOp} καὶ^{Kon} κωλύσειε^{AorAktOp} τοῦ^{ArtG}
living many of them ever might take and would hinder of the
καίειν^{PräInfAkt} ἐπιόντας,^A_{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ποιήσειν^{AorAktOp} ὥστε^{Kon} μήποτε^{Adv} δύνασθαι^{PräM/PlIn}
to burn coming on, and would make so that never to be able
αὐτοὺς^A_{Pr} ιδόντας^A_{AorSAkt} τὸ^{ArtA} Κύρου^G στράτευμα^A βασιλεῖ^D διαγγεῖλαι^{AorInfAkt} τῷ^{ArtD} δέ^{Pt}
them having seen the of Cyrus army to the king to report. to the but
Κύρω^D ἀκούσαντι^D_{AorSAkt} ταῦτα^A_{Pr} ἐδόκει^{ImpAkt} ὡφέλιμα^{AdjA} εἶναι,^{PräInfAkt} καὶ^{Kon}
Cyrus having heard these things it seemed beneficial to be, and
ἐκέλευεν^{ImpAkt} αὐτὸν^A_{Pr} λαμβάνειν^{PräInfAkt} μέρος^A παρ^{Prp} ἐκάστου^{AdjG} τῶν^{ArtG} ἡγεμόνων.^G
he was ordering him to take a share from each of the leaders.

§ 3 ο^{ArtN} δ'^{Pt} Ὄροντας^N νομίσας^N_{AorAkt} ἐτοίμους^{AdjA} εἴναι^{PräInfAkt} αὐτῷ^D_{Pr} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἵππεας^A
the but Orontas having thought ready to be to him self the horsemen
γράφει^{PräAkt} ἐπιστολὴν^A παρὰ^{Prp} βασιλέα^A ὅτι^{Kon} ἥξοι^{FuAktOp} ἔχων^N_{PräAkt} ἵππεας^A ώς^{Kon} ἀν^{Pt}
writes a letter to the king that he would come having horsemen as ever
δύνηται^{PräM/PKnj} πλείστους^{·AdjA} ἀλλὰ^{Kon} φράσαι^{AorInfAkt} τοῖς^{ArtD} αὐτοῦ^G_{Pr} ἵππευσιν^D
he may be able most but to tell to the his own horsemen
ἐκέλευεν^{ImpAkt} ώς^{Kon} φίλιον^{AdjA} αὐτὸν^A_{Pr} ὑποδέχεσθαι^{PräM/PlIn} ἐνῆν^{ImpAkt} δέ^{Pt} ἐν^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtD}
he was ordering as friendly him to receive. there was in but in the
ἐπιστολῇ^D καὶ^{Kon} τῇ^{ArtG} πρόσθεν^{Adv} φιλίας^G ὑπομνήματα^A καὶ^{Kon} πίστεως^G ταύτην^A_{Pr} τῇ^{ArtA}
letter and of the former friendship records and of trust. this the
ἐπιστολὴν^A δίδωσι^{PräAkt} πιστῷ^{AdjD} ἀνδρί,^D ώς^{Kon} ὤετο^{·ImpM/P} ὁ^{ArtN} δέ^{Pt} λαβὼν^N_{AorSAkt}
letter he gives to a trustworthy man, as he was thinking· the but having taken
Κύρω^D δίδωσιν.^{PräAkt}

§ 4 ἀναγνοὺς^N_{AorSAkt} δὲ^{Pt} αὐτὴν^A_{Pr} ο^{ArtN} κῦρος^N συλλαμβάνει^{PräAkt} Ὄρονταν,^A καὶ^{Kon} συγκαλεῖ^{PräAkt}
having read but it the Cyrus arrests Orontas, and calls together
εἰς^{Prp} τὴν^{ArtA} ἔαυτοῦ^G_{Pr} σκηνὴν^A Πέρσας^A τοὺς^{ArtA} ἀρίστους^{AdjA} τῶν^{ArtG} περὶ^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A_{Pr}
into the his own tent Persians the best of the around him
ἐπτά,^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} τοὺς^{ArtA} τῶν^{ArtG} Ἑλλήνων^G στρατηγοὺς^A ἐκέλευσεν^{AorAkt} ὅπλίτας^A
seven, and the of the Greeks generals he ordered hoplites

ἐπιβουλεύων^N PräAkt μοι^D Pr φανερὸς^{AdjN} γέγονας; PerAkt εἰπόντος^G AorSAkt δὲ^{Pt} τοῦ^{ArtG}
 plotting against me manifest you have become; of having said but of the
 Ὁρόντα^G ὅτι^{Kon} οὐδὲν^A Pr ἀδικηθείς,^N AorPas ἡρώτησεν^{AorAkt} ὁ^{ArtN} Κύρος^N αὐτόν.^A Pr
 Orontas that nothing having been wronged, he asked the Cyrus him.
 ὁμολογεῖς^{PräAkt} οὖν^{Pt} περὶ^{Prp} ἐμὲ^A Pr ἀδικος^{AdjN} γεγενῆσθαι; PerM/PlInf ἢ^{ImpAkt} γὰρ^{Pt} ἀνάγκη,^N
 do you agree then about me unjust to have become; indeed for necessity,
 ἔφη^{ImpAkt} Ὁρόντας.^N ἐκ^{Prp} τούτου^G Pr πάλιν^{Adv} ἡρώτησεν^{AorAkt} ὁ^{ArtN} Κύρος.^N ἔτι^{Adv} οὖν^{Pt} ἀν^{Pt}
 he said Orontas. out of this again he asked the Cyrus still then ever
 γένοιο^{AorM/Pop} τῷ^{ArtD} ἐμῷ^{AdjD} ἀδελφῷ^D πολέμιος,^{AdjN} ἔμοι^D Pr δὲ^{Pt} φίλος^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} πιστός;^{AdjN}
 might you become to the my brother enemy, to me but friend and faithful;
 ὁ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} ἀπεκρίνατο^{AorM/P} ὅτι^{Kon} οὐδὲ^{Kon} εἰ^{Kon} γενοίμην,^{AorM/Pop} ὦ^{ij} Κύρε,^V σοὶ^D Pr γ'^{Pt} ἄν^{Pt}
 the but answered that nor even if I might become, O Cyrus, to you at least ever
 ποτε^{Adv} ἔτι^{Adv} δόξαιμι.^{AorAktOp}
 at any time still I might seem.

§ 9 πρὸς^{Prp} ταῦτα^A Pr Κύρος^N εἶπε^{AorSAkt} τοῖς^{ArtD} παροῦσιν.^P PräAkt ὁ^{ArtN} μὲν^{Pt} ἀνὴρ^N
 in response to these things Cyrus said to the being present the indeed man
 τοιαῦτα^{AdjA} μὲν^{Pt} πεποίηκε^{PerAkt} τοιαῦτα^{AdjA} δὲ^{Pt} λέγει^{PräAkt} ὑμῶν^G Pr δὲ^{Pt} σὺ^N Pr πρῶτος,^{AdjN}
 such things indeed has done, such things but says of you but you first,
 ὦ^{ij} Κλέαρχε,^V ἀπόφηναι^{AorInfAkt} γνώμην^A ὅ^A Pr τι^A Pr σοι^D Pr δοκεῖ.^{PräAkt} Κλέαρχος^N δὲ^{Pt} εἶπε^{AorSAkt}
 O Clearchus, to declare opinion what thing to you seems. Clearchus but said
 τάδε.^A Pr συμβουλεύω^{PräAkt} ἔγὼ^N Pr τὸν^{ArtA} ἄνδρα^A τοῦτον^A Pr ἐκποδῶν^{Adv}
 these things here. I advise I the man this out of the way
 ποιεῖσθαι^{PräM/PlInf} ώς^{Kon} τάχιστα,^{AdvSup} ώς^{Kon} μηκέτι^{Adv} δέη^{PräM/PKnj} τοῦτον^A Pr
 to make as fastest, so that no longer it may be needed this man
 φυλάττεσθαι^{PräM/PlInf} ἀλλὰ^{Kon} σχολὴ^N ἢ^{PräAktKnj} ἡμῖν,^D Pr τὸ^{ArtN} κατὰ^{Prp} τοῦτον^A Pr
 to guard against, but leisure there may be to us, the against this man
 εἶναι,^{PräInfAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἔθελοντας^A τούτους^A Pr εὖ^{Adv} ποιεῖν.^{PräInfAkt}
 to be, the volunteers these well to treat.

§ 10 ταύτῃ^D Pr δὲ^{Pt} τῇ^{ArtD} γνώμῃ^D ἔφη^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἄλλους^{AdjA} προσθέσθαι.^{AorM/PlInf}
 with this but the opinion he was saying also the others to add themselves.
 μετὰ^{Prp} ταῦτα,^A Pr ἔφη,^{ImpAkt} κελεύοντος^G PräAkt Κύρου^G ἔλαβον^{AorSAkt} τῆς^{ArtG} ζώνης^G τὸν^{ArtA}
 after these things, he said, of ordering of Cyrus they took of the girdle the
 Ὁρόνταν^A ἐπὶ^{Prp} θανάτῳ^D ἀπαντες^{AdjN} ἀναστάντες^N AorSAkt καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN} συγγενεῖς.^{AdjN} εἴτα^{Adv}
 Orontas for death all having risen and the kinsmen then
 δ'^{Pt} ἔξηγον^{ImpAkt} αὐτὸν^A Pr οἵς^D Pr προστάχθη.^{AorPas} ἐπει^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} εἴδον^{AorAkt} αὐτὸν^A Pr
 but they were leading out him to whom it was ordered. when but saw him
 οἴπερ^N Pr πρόσθεν^{Adv} προσεκύνουν,^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} τότε^{Adv} προσεκύνησαν,^{AorAkt} καίπερ^{Kon}
 the very ones who formerly were doing obeisance, and then did obeisance, although

εἰδότες^N PerAkt ὅτι^{Kon} ἐπὶ^{Prp} θάνατον^A ἄγοιτο.^{PräM/Pop} might be led.

§ 11 ἐπεὶ^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} εἰς^{Prp} τὴν^{ArtA} Ἀρταπάτου^G σκηνὴν^A εἰσήχθη,^{AorPas} τοῦ^{ArtG} πιστοτάτου^{AdjSupG}
 when but into the of Artapates tent was led in, of the most trustworthy
 τῶν^{ArtG} Κύρου^G σκηπτούχων,^G μετὰ^{Prp} ταῦτα^A Pr οὔτε^{Kon} ζῶντα^A PräAkt Ὁρόνταν^A οὔτε^{Kon}
 of the of Cyrus scepter bearers, after these things neither alive Orontas nor
 τεθνηκότα^A PerAkt οὐδεὶς^N Pr εἰδε^{AorAkt} πώποτε,^{Adv} οὐδὲ^{Kon} ὥπως^{Kon} ἀπέθανεν^{AorAkt} οὐδεὶς^N Pr
 dead no one saw ever, nor how he died no one
 εἰδὼς^N PerAkt ἔλεγεν^{ImpAkt} εἴκαζον^{ImpAkt} δὲ^{Pt} ἄλλοι^{AdjN} ἄλλως^{Adv} τάφος^N δὲ^{Pt} οὐδεὶς^N Pr
 having known was saying were inferring but others otherwise tomb but no one
 πώποτε^{Adv} αὐτοῦ^G Pr ἔφάνη.^{AorPas} ever of him appeared.

Kapitel 7

§ 1	ἐντεῦθεν ^{Adv}	ἐξελαύνει ^{PräAkt}	διὰ ^{Prp}	τῆς ^{ArtG}	Βαβυλωνίας ^{AdjG}	σταθμοὺς ^A	τρεῖς ^{AdjA}	παρασάγγας ^A
	from there	he marches out	through	the	Babylonia	stages	three	parasangs
	δώδεκα. ^{AdjA}	ἐν ^{Prp}	δὲ ^{Pt}	τῷ ^{ArtD}	τρίτῳ ^{AdjD}	σταθμῷ ^D	Κύρος ^N	ἐξέτασιν ^A
	twelve.	in	but	the	third	stage	Cyrus	inspection
	Ἐλλήνων ^G	καὶ ^{Kon}	τῷ ^{ArtG}	βαρβάρων ^G	ἐν ^{Prp}	τῷ ^{ArtD}	πεδίῳ ^D	ποιεῖται ^{PräM/P}
	Greeks	and	of the	barbarians	in	the plain	about	makes
	γὰρ ^{Pt}	εἰς ^{Prp}	τὴν ^{ArtA}	ἐπιοῦσαν ^A	PräAkt	ἔω ^A	ἵξειν ^{FuAktInf}	μέσας ^{AdjA}
	for	into	the	coming	dawn	to come	king	with the
	μαχούμενον. ^A	PräM/P	καὶ ^{Kon}	ἐκέλευσε ^{ImpAkt}	Kλέαρχον ^A	μὲν ^{Pt}	τοῦ ^{ArtG}	τῷ ^{ArtD}
	fighting.	and	he was ordering	Clearchus	indeed	of the	right	στρατεύματι ^D
	ἡγεῖσθαι, ^{PräM/PlInf}	Μένωνα ^A	δὲ ^{Pt}	τὸν ^{ArtA}	Θετταλὸν ^{AdjA}	τοῦ ^{ArtG}	εὔωνύμου, ^{AdjG}	κέρως ^G
	to lead,	Menon	but	the	Thessalian	of the	left,	wing
	τοὺς ^{ArtA}	ἐαυτοῦ ^G	διέταξε. ^{AorAkt}					αὐτὸς ^N
	the	his own	arranged.					Pr
§ 2	μετὰ ^{Prp}	δὲ ^{Pt}	τὴν ^{ArtA}	ἐξέτασιν ^A	ἄμα ^{Adv}	τῇ ^{ArtD}	ἐπιούσῃ ^D	ἡμέρᾳ ^D
	after	but	the	review	at the same time	the	following	ἡκοντες ^N
	αὐτόμολοι ^N	παρὰ ^{Prp}	μεγάλου ^{AdjG}	βασιλέως ^G	ἀπήγγελον ^{ImpAkt}	Κύρῳ ^D	περὶ ^{Prp}	τῆς ^{ArtG}
	deserters	from	great	king	were reporting	to Cyrus	about	the king
	στρατιᾶς. ^G	Κύρος ^N	δὲ ^{Pt}	συγκαλέσας ^N	AorSakt	τοὺς ^{ArtA}	στρατηγοὺς ^A	καὶ ^{Kon}
	army.	Cyrus	but	having called together	the	generals	and	captains
	Ἐλλήνων ^G	συνεβουλεύετο ^{ImpM/P}	τε ^{Pt}	πῶς ^{Adv}	ἄν ^{Pt}	τὴν ^{ArtA}	μάχην ^A	τῷ ^{ArtG}
	Greeks	was consulting together	and	how ever	the	battle	he might make	and himself
	παρήνει ^{ImpAkt}	Θαρρύνων ^N	PräAkt	τοιάδε. ^{AdjA}				
	was advising	encouraging		such things.				
§ 3	ὦ ^{ij} ἄνδρες ^V	Ἐλληνες, ^V	οὐκ ^{Pt}	ἄνθρωπων ^G	ἀπορῶν ^N	PräAkt	βαρβάρων ^G	συμμάχους ^A
	O men	Greeks,	not	of men	being in want		of barbarians	as allies
	ἄγω, ^{PräAkt}	ἄλλα ^{Kon}	νομίζων ^N	PräAkt	ἀμείνονας ^{AdjKmpA}		καὶ ^{Kon}	κρείττους ^{AdjKmpA}
	I lead,	but	thinking		better		and	stronger
	βαρβάρων ^G	ὑμᾶς ^A	Pr	εἶναι, ^{PräInfAkt}	διὰ ^{Prp}	τοῦτο ^A	προσέλαβον. ^{AorAkt}	ὅπως ^{Kon}
	barbarians	you	to be,		because of	this	I took on.	οὖν ^{Pt}
	ἔσεσθε ^{FuM/P}	ἄνδρες ^N	ἄξιοι ^{AdjN}	τῇ ^{ArtG}	ἐλευθερίας ^G	ἥς ^G	κέκτησθε ^{PerM/P}	καὶ ^{Kon}
	you will be	men	worthy	of the	freedom	of which	you have	ἥς ^G
	ἔγω ^N	εὐδαιμονίζω. ^{PräAkt}	εὖ ^{Adv}	γὰρ ^{Pt}	ἴστε ^{PerAktImv}	ὅτι ^{Kon}	ἔλευθερίαν ^A	ὑμᾶς ^A
	I	deem happy.	well	for	know	that	the freedom	I would choose
	ἄν ^{Pt}	ἀντι ^{Prp}	ῶν ^G	Pr	ἔχω ^{PräAkt}	πάντων ^{AdjG}	καὶ ^{Kon}	ἄγωνα, ^A
	ever	instead of	of the things	which	I have	all	and	ὑμᾶς ^A
	σο	that	but	also	you may know		other	many times more.
§ 4	ὅπως ^{Kon}	δὲ ^{Pt}	καὶ ^{Kon}	εἰδῆτε ^{PerAktKnj}	εἰς ^{Prp}	οἷον ^A	ἔρχεσθε ^{PräM/P}	ἀγώνα, ^A
	so that	but	also	you may know	into	what sort of	you are going	ὑμᾶς ^A
	εἰδὼς ^N	PerAkt	διδάξω. ^{FuAkt}	τὸ ^{ArtN}	μὲν ^{Pt}	γὰρ ^{Pt}	κραυγῇ ^D	πολλῇ ^{AdjD}
	having known	I will teach.		the	indeed	for	with shouting	much
	ἐπίασιν. ^{PräAkt}	ἄν ^{Pt}	δε ^{Pt}	ταῦτα ^A	Pr	ἀνάσχησθε, ^{AorM/PKnj}	ἄλλα ^{AdjA}	καὶ ^{Kon}
	they come upon.	ever	but	these things		you may endure,	the others	and
	αἰσχύνεσθαί ^{PräM/PlInf}	μοι ^D	Pr	δοκῶ ^{PräAkt}	οἶους ^A	ἡμῖν ^D	γνώσεσθε ^{FuM/P}	τοὺς ^{ArtA}
	to be ashamed	to me	I seem		what sort of	to us	you will know	in the
	χώρᾳ ^D	ὄντας ^A	PräAkt	ἄνθρωπους. ^A	ὑμῶν ^G	δὲ ^{Pt}	ἔν ^{Prp}	τῇ ^{ArtD}
	land	being	men.	of you	but	of men	τοῦ ^{ArtA}	τῷ ^{ArtG}
	ἔμῶν ^G	γενομένων, ^G	AorM/P	ἔγω ^N	ὑμῶν ^G	τὸν ^{ArtA}	εὖ ^{Adv}	καὶ ^{Kon}
	mine	having become,	I	of you	the	indeed	well	of the
	ἀπιέναι ^{PräInfAkt}	τοῖς ^{ArtD}	οἴκοι ^{Adv}	ζηλωτὸν ^{AdjA}	enviable	οἴκαδε ^{Adv}	βουλόμενον ^A	δὲ ^{Pt}
	to depart	to the	at home		I will make	I will make	willing	many
							πολλοὺς ^{AdjA}	but

	οἶμαι ^{PräM/P} ποιήσειν ^{FuInfAkt} τὰ ^{ArtA} παρ', ^{Prp} ἐμοὶ ^D _{Pr} ἔλεσθαι ^{AorMedInf} ἀντὶ ^{Prp} τῶν ^{ArtG} οἴκοι. ^{Adv} I think to make the from beside me to choose instead of the at home.
§ 5	ἐνταῦθα ^{Adv} Γαυλίτης ^N παρών, ^{PräAkt} φυγάς ^N Σάμιος, ^{AdjN} πιστὸς ^{AdjN} δὲ ^{Pt} Κύρω, ^D εἶπεν. ^{AorSAkt} there Gaulites being present, exile Samian, faithful but to Cyrus, he said. καὶ ^{Kon} μήν, ^{Pt} ὦ ^{ij} Κύρε, ^V λέγουσί ^{PräAkt} τινες ^N _{Pr} ὅτι ^{Kon} πολλὰ ^{AdjA} ὑπισχνῆ ^{PräM/P} νῦν ^{Adv} διὰ ^{Prp} and indeed, O Cyrus, say some that many you promise now because of τὸ ^{ArtN} ἐν ^{Prp} τοιούτῳ ^{AdjD} εἴναι ^{PräInfAkt} τοῦ ^{ArtG} κινδύνου ^G προσιόντος, ^G ἀν ^{Pt} δὲ ^{Pt} εὖ ^{Adv} the in such a to be of the danger approaching, ever but well γένηται ^{AorM/PKnj} τι, ^N _{Pr} οὐ ^{Pt} μεμνήσεσθαί ^{PerM/Plnf} σέ ^A _{Pr} φασιν· ^{PräAkt} ἐνιοι ^N _{Pr} δὲ ^{Pt} οὐδε ^{Kon} may happen something, not to remember you they say some but not even εἰ ^{Kon} μεμνῆσθαι ^{PerM/PKnj} τε ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} βούλοιο ^{PräM/PKnj} δύνασθαι ^{PräM/Plnf} ἀν ^{Pt} ἀποδοῦναι ^{AorInfAkt} if you may remember and and you may wish to be able ever to give back ὅσα ^A _{Pr} ὑπισχνῆ· ^{PräM/P} as many as you promise.
§ 6	ἀκούσας ^N _{AorSAkt} ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} ἔλεξεν ^{AorAkt} ὁ ^{ArtN} Κύρος. ^N ἀλλ᾽ ^{Kon} ἔστι ^{PräAkt} μὲν ^{Pt} ἡμῖν, ^D _{Pr} ὦ ^{ij} having heard these things he said the Cyrus. but there is indeed to us, O ἄνδρες, ^V ἀρχὴ ^N πατρώα ^{AdjN} πρὸς ^{Prp} μὲν ^{Pt} μεσημβρίαν ^A μέχρι ^{Prp} οὐ ^G _{Pr} διὰ ^{Prp} καῦμα ^A οὐ ^{Pt} men, dominion ancestral toward indeed south as far as where through heat not δύνανται ^{PräM/P} οἰκεῖν ^{PräInfAkt} ἄνθρωποι, ^N πρὸς ^{Prp} δὲ ^{Pt} ἄρκτον ^A μέχρι ^{Prp} οὐ ^G _{Pr} διὰ ^{Prp} χειμῶνα. ^A are able to dwell men, toward but north as far as where through winter τὰ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} ἐν ^{Prp} μέσῳ ^{AdjD} τούτων ^G _{Pr} πάντα ^{AdjN} σατραπεύουσιν ^{PräAkt} οἱ ^{ArtN} τοῦ ^{ArtG} ἐμοῦ ^G _{Pr} the but in middle of these all they govern as satraps the of the my ἀδελφοῦ ^G φίλοι. ^N brother friends.
§ 7	ἢν ^{Kon} δέ ^{Pt} ἡμεῖς ^N _{Pr} νικήσωμεν, ^{AorAktKnj} ἡμᾶς ^A _{Pr} δεῖ ^{PräAkt} τοὺς ^{ArtA} ἡμετέρους ^{AdjA} φίλους ^A if but we we may win, us it is necessary the our friends τούτων ^G _{Pr} ἐγκρατεῖς ^{AdjA} ποιῆσαι. ^{AorInfAkt} ὥστε ^{Kon} οὐ ^{Pt} τοῦτο ^A _{Pr} δέδοικα, ^{PerAkt} μὴ ^{Pt} οὐκ ^{Pt} of these in control to make. so that not this I fear, lest not ἔχω ^{PräAkt} ὅ ^A _{Pr} τι ^A _{Pr} δῶ ^{AorAktKnj} ἐκάστῳ ^{AdjD} τῶν ^{ArtG} φίλων, ^G ἀν ^{Pt} εὖ ^{Adv} γένηται, ^{AorM/PKnj} I have what something I may give to each of the friends, ever well it may happen, ἀλλὰ ^{Kon} μὴ ^{Pt} οὐκ ^{Pt} ἔχω ^{PräAkt} ἰκανοὺς ^{AdjA} οἷς ^D _{Pr} δῶ ^{AorAktKnj} ὑμῶν ^G _{Pr} δὲ ^{Pt} τῶν ^{ArtG} Ἐλλήνων ^G but not not I have sufficient to whom I may give. of you but of the Greeks καὶ ^{Kon} στέφανον ^A ἐκάστῳ ^{AdjD} χρυσοῦν ^{AdjA} δώσω. ^{FuAkt} and crown to each golden I will give.
§ 8	οἱ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} ταῦτα ^A _{Pr} ἀκούσαντες ^N _{AorSAkt} αὐτοί ^N _{Pr} τε ^{Pt} ἥσαν ^{ImpAkt} πολὺ ^{AdjN} the but these things having heard themselves and were much προθυμότεροι ^{AdjKmpN} καὶ ^{Kon} τοῖς ^{ArtD} ἄλλοις ^{AdjD} ἔξιγγελον. ^{ImpAkt} εἰσῆσαν ^{ImpAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} παρ', ^{Prp} more eager and to the others they were announcing. were entering but to αὐτὸν ^A _{Pr} οἱ ^N _{Pr} τε ^{Pt} στρατηγοὶ ^N _{Pr} καὶ ^{Kon} τῶν ^{ArtG} ἄλλων ^{AdjG} Ἐλλήνων ^G τινὲς ^N _{Pr} ἀξιοῦντες ^N _{PräAkt} him who and generals and of the other Greeks some deeming worthy εἰδέναι ^{PerAktInf} τί ^A _{Pr} σφίσιν ^D _{Pr} ἔσται, ^{FuM/P} ἐὰν ^{Kon} κρατήσωσιν. ^{AorAktKnj} ὁ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} to know what to them it will be, if they may prevail. he but ἔμπιμπλας ^N _{PräAkt} ἀπάντων ^{AdjG} τὴν ^{ArtA} γνώμην ^A ἀπέπεμπε. ^{ImpAkt} filling of all the mind he was sending away.
§ 9	παρεκελεύοντο ^{ImpM/P} δὲ ^{Pt} αὐτῷ ^D _{Pr} πάντες ^{AdjN} ὕσοιπερ ^N _{Pr} διελέγοντο ^{ImpM/P} μὴ ^{Pt} were exhorting but to him all whoever indeed were conversing not μάχεσθαι, ^{PräM/Plnf} ἀλλ᾽ ^{Kon} ὅπισθεν ^{Adv} ἐαυτῶν ^G _{Pr} τάττεσθαι ^{PräM/Plnf} ἐν ^{Prp} δὲ ^{Pt} τῷ ^{ArtD} καιρῷ ^D to fight, but behind of themselves to be drawn up. in but the opportunity τούτῳ ^D _{Pr} Κλέαρχος ^N ὥδε ^{Adv} πως ^{Adv} ἥρετο ^{AorM/P} τὸν ^{ArtA} Κύρον. ^A οἴει ^{PräM/P} γάρ ^{Pt} σοι ^D _{Pr} this Clearchus thus here somehow he asked the Cyrus. do you think for to you μαχεῖσθαι, ^{PräM/Plnf} ὦ ^{ij} Κύρε, ^V τὸν ^{ArtA} ἀδελφόν; ^A νὴ ^{Prp} Δί, ^A ἔφη ^{ImpAkt} ὁ ^{ArtN} Κύρος, ^N εἴπερ ^{Kon} to fight, O Cyrus, the brother; by Zeus, he said the Cyrus, if indeed

γε^{Pt} Δαρείου^G καὶ^{Kon} Παρυσάτιδός^G ἐστι^{PräAkt} παῖς,^N ἐμὸς^{AdjN} δὲ^{Pt} ἀδελφός,^N οὐκ^{Pt}
at least of Darius and of Parysatis is child, my but brother, not
ἀμαχεὶ^{Adv} ταῦτ'^A ^{Pr} ἔγὼ^N ^{Pr} λίψωμαι.^{FuM/P}

§ 10 ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} δὴ^{Pt} ἐν^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtD} ἔξοπλισίᾳ^D ἀριθμὸς^N ἐγένετο^{AorM/P} τῶν^{ArtG} μὲν^{Pt} Ἑλλήνων^G ἀσπὶς^N
there indeed in the armament number came about the indeed of Greeks shield
μυρία^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} τετρακοσία,^{AdjN} πελτασταὶ^N δὲ^{Pt} δισχίλιοι^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} πεντακόσιοι,^{AdjN} τῶν^{ArtG}
ten thousand and four hundred, peltasts but two thousand and five hundred, the of
δὲ^{Pt} μετὰ^{Prp} Κύρου^G βαρβάρων^G δέκα^{AdjN} μυριάδες^N καὶ^{Kon} ἄρματα^N δρεπανηφόρα^{AdjN} ἀμφὶ^{Prp}
but with of Cyrus barbarians ten myriads and chariots sickle bearing about
τὰ^{ArtA} εἴκοσι.^{AdjA}
the twenty.

§ 11 τῶν^{ArtG} δὲ^{Pt} πολεμίων^G ἐλέγοντο^{ImpM/P} εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} ἑκατὸν^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} εἴκοσι^{AdjN} μυριάδες^N
of the but enemies were being said to be hundred and twenty myriads
καὶ^{Kon} ἄρματα^N δρεπανηφόρα^{AdjN} διακόσια.^{AdjN} ἄλλοι^{AdjN} δὲ^{Pt} ἥσαν^{ImpAkt} ἔξακισχίλιοι^{AdjN}
and chariots sickle bearing two hundred. others but were six thousand
ἱππεῖς,^N ὡν^G ^{Pr} Ἀρταγέρσης^N ἥρχεν^{ImpAkt} οὗτοι^N ^{Pr} δέ^{Pt} αὖ^{Pt} πρὸ^{Prp} αὐτοῦ^G ^{Pr} βασιλέως^G
horsemen, of whom Artagers was leading. these but again before of him king
τεταγμένοι^N ^{PerM/P} ἥσαν.^{ImpAkt}
having been drawn up were.

§ 12 τοῦ^{ArtG} δὲ^{Pt} βασιλέως^G στρατεύματος^G ἥσαν^{ImpAkt} ἄρχοντες^N καὶ^{Kon} στρατηγοὶ^N καὶ^{Kon} ἡγεμόνες^N
of the but kings army were rulers and generals and leaders
τέτταρες,^{AdjN} τριάκοντα^{AdjG} μυριάδων^G ἕκαστος,^{AdjN} Ἄβροκόμας,^N Τισσαφέρνης,^N Γωβρύας,^N
four, of thirty myriads each, Abrocomas, Tissaphernes, Gobryas,
Ἄρβακης.^N τούτων^G ^{Pr} δὲ^{Pt} παρεγένοντο^{AorMed} ἐν^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtD} μάχῃ^D ἐνενήκοντα^{AdjN} μυριάδες^N
Arbaces. of these but they arrived in the battle ninety myriads
καὶ^{Kon} ἄρματα^N δρεπανηφόρα^{AdjN} ἑκατὸν^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} πεντήκοντα^{AdjN} Ἄβροκόμας^N δὲ^{Pt}
and chariots sickle bearing hundred and fifty. Abrocomas but
ὑστέρησε^{AorAkt} τῆς^{ArtG} μάχης^G ἡμέραις^D πέντε,^{AdjD} ἐκ^{Prp} Φοινίκης^G ἐλαύνων.^N ^{PräAkt}
was late of the battle by days five, from Phoenicia marching.

§ 13 ταῦτα^A ^{Pr} δὲ^{Pt} ἡγγελον^{ImpAkt} πρὸς^{Prp} Κύρον^A οἱ^{ArtN} αὐτομολήσαντες^N ^{AorAkt} ἐκ^{Prp} τῶν^{ArtG}
these things but were reporting to Cyrus the having deserted from the
πολεμίων^G παρὰ^{Prp} μεγάλου^{AdjG} βασιλέως^G πρὸ^{Prp} τῆς^{ArtG} μάχης,^G καὶ^{Kon} μετὰ^{Prp} τὴν^{ArtA} μάχην^A
enemies from great king before the battle, and after the battle
οἱ^N ^{Pr} ὕστερον^{Adv} ἐλήφθησαν^{AorPas} τῶν^{ArtG} πολεμίων^G ταύτα^{AdjA} ἡγγελον.^{ImpAkt}
who later were taken of the enemies the same things were reporting.

§ 14 ἐντεῦθεν^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt} Κύρος^N ἐξελαύνει^{PräAkt} σταθμὸν^A ἔνα^{AdjA} παρασάγγας^A τρεῖς^{AdjA}
from there but Cyrus he marches out stage one parasangs three
συντεταγμένω^D ^{PerM/P} τῷ^{ArtD} στρατεύματο^D παντὶ^{AdjD} καὶ^{Kon} τῷ^{ArtD} Ἑλληνικῷ^{AdjD} καὶ^{Kon} τῷ^{ArtD}
having been drawn up the army whole and the Greek and the
βαρβαρικῷ^{AdjD} ὥετο^{ImpM/P} γὰρ^{Pt} ταύτη^D ^{Pr} τῇ^{ArtD} ἡμέρᾳ^D μαχεῖσθαι^{Präm/PlInf} βασιλέα·^A κατὰ^{Prp}
barbarian. he was thinking for on this the day to fight king at
γὰρ^{Pt} μέσου^{AdjA} τὸν^{ArtA} σταθμὸν^A τοῦτον^A ^{Pr} τάφρος^N ἦν^{ImpAkt} ὄρυκτὴ^{AdjN} βαθεῖα,^{AdjN} τὸ^{ArtN}
for middle the stage this trench was dug deep, the
μὲν^{Pt} εὔρος^N ὄργυιαι^N πέντε,^{AdjN} τὸ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} βάθος^N ὄργυιαι^N τρεῖς.^{AdjN}
indeed width fathoms five, the but depth fathoms three.

§ 15 παρετέτατο^{PlqM/P} δὲ^{Pt} ἦ^{ArtN} τάφρος^N ἄνω^{Adv} διὰ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} πεδίου^G ἐπὶ^{Prp} δώδεκα^{AdjA}
had been drawn up but the trench up through the plain for twelve
παρασάγγας^A μέχρι^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} Μηδίας^{AdjG} τείχους.^G ἐνθα^{Adv} αἱ^{ArtN} διώρυχες,^N ἀπὸ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG}
parasangs up to the Median wall. there the channels, from the
Τίγρητος^G ποταμοῦ^G ῥέουσαι.^N ^{PräAkt} εἰσὶ^{PräAkt} δὲ^{Pt} τέτταρες,^{AdjN} τὸ^{ArtN} μὲν^{Pt} εὔρος^N
Tigris river flowing. are but four, the indeed width

πλεθριαῖαι, ^{AdjN} βαθεῖαι ^{AdjN} δὲ ^{Pt} ισχυρῶς, ^{Adv} καὶ ^{Kon} πλοῖα ^N πλεῖ ^{PräAkt} ἐν ^{Prp} αὐταῖς ^D ^{Pr}
 plethron wide, deep but strongly, and ships sail in them
 σιταγωγά· ^{AdjN} εἰσβάλλουσι ^{PräAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} εἰς ^{Prp} τὸν ^{ArtA} Εύφρατην, ^A διαλείπουσι ^{PräAkt} δ' ^{Pt} ἔκαστη ^{AdjN}
 grain carriers· flow into but into the Euphrates, leave intervals but each
 παρασάγγην, ^A γέφυραι, ^N δ' ^{Pt} ἐπεισιν, ^{PräAkt} ἦν ^{ImpAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} παρὰ ^{Prp} τὸν ^{ArtA} Εύφρατην ^A πάροδος ^N
 parasang, bridges, but are upon. there was but beside the Euphrates pass
 στενὴ ^{AdjN} μεταξὺ ^{Prp} τοῦ ^{ArtG} ποταμοῦ ^G καὶ ^{Kon} τῆς ^{ArtG} τάφρου ^G ὡς ^{Adv} εἴκοσι ^{AdjN} ποδῶν ^G τὸ ^{ArtN}
 narrow between the river and the trench about twenty feet the
 εὔρος· ^N
 width·

§ 16 ταύτην ^A ^{Pr} δὲ ^{Pt} τὴν ^{ArtA} τάφρον ^A βασιλεὺς ^N ποιεῖ ^{PräAkt} μέγας ^{AdjA} ἀντὶ ^{Prp} ἐρύματος, ^G ἐπειδὴ ^{Kon}
 this but the trench king makes great instead of fortification, since
 πυνθάνεται ^{PräM/P} Κύρου ^A προσελαύνοντα. ^A ^{PräAkt} ταύτην ^A ^{Pr} δὴ ^{Pt} τὴν ^{ArtA} πάροδον ^A Κύρος ^N τε ^{Pt}
 learns by inquiry Cyrus riding up. this indeed the pass Cyrus and
 καὶ ^{Kon} ἡ ^{ArtN} στρατιὰ ^N παρῆλθε ^{AorSAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} ἐγένοντο ^{AorMed} εἰσω ^{Adv} τῆς ^{ArtG} τάφρου. ^G
 also the army passed and they became inside of the trench.
 § 17 ταύτῃ ^D ^{Pr} μὲν ^{Pt} οὖν ^{Pt} τῇ ^{ArtD} ἡμέρᾳ ^D οὐκ ^{Pt} ἐμαχέσατο ^{AorM/P} βασιλεὺς, ^N ἀλλ' ^{Kon}
 on this indeed then the day not fought king, but
 ὑποχωρούντων ^G ^{PräAkt} φανερὰ ^{AdjN} ἥσαν ^{ImpAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} ἵππων ^G καὶ ^{Kon} ἀνθρώπων ^G ἵχνη ^N πολλά. ^{AdjN}
 withdrawing evident were both of horses and of men tracks many.
 § 18 ἐνταῦθα ^{Adv} Κύρος ^N Σιλανὸν ^A καλέσας ^N ^{AorSAkt} τὸν ^{ArtA} Ἀμπρακιώτην ^{AdjA} μάντιν ^A ἔδωκεν ^{AorAkt}
 there Cyrus Silanus having called the Ambraciot seer gave
 αὐτῷ ^D ^{Pr} δαρεικοὺς ^{AdjA} τρισχιλίους, ^{AdjA} ὅτι ^{Kon} τῇ ^{ArtD} ἐνδεκάτῃ ^{AdjD} ἀπ' ^{Prp} ἐκείνης ^G ^{Pr} ἡμέρᾳ ^D
 to him darics three thousand, that on the eleventh from that day
 πρότερον ^{Adv} θυόμενος ^N ^{PräM/P} εἶπεν ^{AorAkt} οὐκ ^{Pt} αρά ^{Pt} ἔτι ^{Adv} μαχεῖται, ^{PräM/P} βασιλεὺς ^N οὐ ^{Pt} μαχεῖται ^{PräM/P} δέκα ^{AdjG}
 earlier sacrificing he said not then yet he fights, not fights of ten
 ἡμερῶν, ^G Κύρος ^N δ' ^{Pt} εἴπεν· ^{AorAkt} οὐκ ^{Pt} αρά ^{Pt} ἔτι ^{Adv} μαχεῖται, ^{PräM/P} εἰ ^{Kon} ἐν ^{Prp} ταύταις ^D ^{Pr} οὐ ^{Pt}
 days, Cyrus but said not then yet he fights, if in these not
 μαχεῖται ^{PräM/P} ταῖς ^{ArtD} ἡμέραις· ^D ἐὰν ^{Kon} δ' ^{Pt} ἀληθεύσης, ^{AorAktKnj} ὑπισχνοῦμαι ^{PräM/P} σοι ^D ^{Pr}
 he fights the days· if ever but you may speak true, I promise to you
 δέκα ^{AdjA} τάλαντα. ^A τοῦτο ^N ^{Pr} τὸ ^{ArtN} χρυσίον ^N τότε ^{Adv} ἀπέδωκεν, ^{AorAkt} ἐπεὶ ^{Kon} παρῆλθον ^{AorSAkt}
 ten talents. this the gold then he paid off, since passed
 αἱ ^{ArtN} δέκα ^{AdjN} ἡμέραι. ^N
 the ten days.
 § 19 ἐπεὶ ^{Kon} δ' ^{Pt} ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τῇ ^{ArtD} τάφρῳ ^D οὐκ ^{Pt} ἐκάλυψε ^{ImpAkt} βασιλεὺς ^N τὸ ^{ArtA} Κύρου ^G στράτευμα ^A
 since but at the trench not was hindering king the of Cyrus army
 διαβαίνειν, ^{PräInfAkt} ἔδοξε ^{AorAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} Κύρῳ ^D καὶ ^{Kon} τοῖς ^{ArtD} ἄλλοις ^{AdjD} ἀπεγνωκέναι ^{PerAktInf}
 to cross, it seemed and to Cyrus and to the others to have despaired
 τοῦ ^{ArtG} μάχεσθαι· ^{PräM/PInf} ὥστε ^{Kon} τῇ ^{ArtD} ὑστεραίᾳ ^{AdjD} Κύρος ^N ἐπορεύετο ^{ImpM/P} ἡμελημένως ^{Adv}
 of the to fight· so that on the next Cyrus was marching carelessly
 μᾶλλον. ^{AdvKmp}
 rather.

§ 20 τῇ ^{ArtD} δὲ ^{Pt} τρίτῃ ^{AdjD} ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τε ^{Pt} τοῦ ^{ArtG} ἄρματος ^G καθήμενος ^N ^{PräM/P} τὴν ^{ArtA} πορείαν ^A
 on the but third upon and the chariot sitting the march
 ἐποιεῖτο ^{ImpM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} ὄλιγους ^{AdjA} ἐν ^{Prp} τάξει ^D ἔχων ^N ^{PräAkt} πρὸ ^{Prp} αὐτοῦ, ^G ^{Pr} τὸ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt}
 he was making and few in order having before him self, the but
 πολὺ ^{AdjN} αὐτῷ ^D ^{Pr} ἀνατεταραγμένον ^N ^{PerM/P} ἐπορεύετο ^{ImpM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} τῶν ^{ArtG} ὅπλων ^G
 much to him having been thrown into confusion was marching and of the arms
 τοῖς ^{ArtD} στρατιώταις ^D πολλὰ ^{AdjN} ἐπὶ ^{Prp} ἀμαξῶν ^G ἤγοντο ^{ImpM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} ὑποζυγίων. ^G
 to the soldiers many upon wagons were being carried and of beasts of burden.

Kapitel 8

§ 1	καὶ ^{Kon} ἥδη ^{Adv} τε ^{Pt} ἦν ^{ImpAkt} ἀμφὶ ^{Prp} ἀγορὰν ^A πλήθουσαν ^A PräM/P καὶ ^{Kon} πλησίον ^{Adv} ἦν ^{ImpAkt}	and already and it was around market being full and near was
	ό ^{ArtN} σταθμὸς ^N ἐνθα ^{Adv} ἔμελε ^{ImpAkt} καταλύειν, PräInfAkt ἡνίκα ^{Kon} Πατηγύας, ^N ἀνὴρ ^N Πέρσης ^{AdjN}	the stage where was about to bivouac, when Patagyas, man Persian
	τῶν ^{ArtG} ἀμφὶ ^{Prp} Κῦρον ^A χρηστός, ^{AdjN} προφαίνεται ^{PräM/P} ἐλαύων ^N PräAkt ἀνὰ ^{Prp} κράτος ^A	of the around Cyrus good, appears riding over might
	ἰδροῦντι ^D PräAkt τῷ ^{ArtD} ἵππῳ ^D καὶ ^{Kon} εὐθὺς ^{Adv} πᾶσιν ^{AdjD} οἷς ^D Pr ἐνετύχανεν ^{ImpAkt}	to the sweating the horse, and immediately to all whom he was encountering
	ἐβόα ^{ImpAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} βαρβαρικῶς ^{Adv} καὶ ^{Kon} ἐλληνικῶς ^{Adv} ὅτι ^{Kon} βασιλεὺς ^N σὺν ^{Prp} στρατεύματι ^D	he was shouting both barbarian wise and Greek wise that king with army
	πολλῷ ^{AdjD} προσέρχεται ^{PräM/P} ὡς ^{Kon} εἰς ^{Prp} μάχην ^A παρεσκευασμένος. ^N PerM/P	great comes near as into battle having been prepared.
§ 2	ἐνθα ^{Adv} δὴ ^{Pt} πολὺς ^{AdjN} τάραχος, ^N ἐγένετο ^{AorM/P} αὐτίκα ^{Adv} γάρ ^{Pt} ἐδόκουν ^{ImpAkt} οἱ ^{ArtN} Ἕλληνες ^N	there indeed great confusion happened: immediately for they seemed the Greeks
	καὶ ^{Kon} πάντες ^{AdjN} δὲ ^{Pt} ἀτάκτοις ^{AdjD} σφίσιν ^D Pr ἐπιπεσεῖσθαι ^{AorM/PInf}	and all but in disorder to themselves to fall upon:
§ 3	Κῦρός ^N τε ^{Pt} καταπηδήσας ^{AorSAkt} ἀπὸ ^{Prp} τοῦ ^{ArtG} ἄρματος ^G τὸν ^{ArtA} θώρακα ^A ἐνεδύετο ^{ImpM/P}	Cyrus and having leaped down from of the chariot the breastplate he was putting on
	καὶ ^{Kon} ἀναβὰς ^N AorSAkt ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τὸν ^{ArtA} ἵππον ^A τὰ ^{ArtA} παλτὰ ^A εἰς ^{Prp} τὰς ^{ArtA} χείρας ^A ἔλαβε, ^{AorSAkt}	and having gone up upon the horse the javelins into the hands he took,
	τοῖς ^{ArtD} τε ^{Pt} ἄλλοις ^{AdjD} πᾶσι ^{AdjD} παρήγγελλεν ^{ImpAkt} ἐξοπλίζεσθαι ^{PräM/PInf} καὶ ^{Kon}	to the and other all he was ordering to equip themselves and
	καθίστασθαι ^{PräM/PInf} εἰς ^{Prp} τὴν ^{ArtA} ἐσαυτοῦ ^G Pr τάξιν ^A ἔκαστον. ^{AdjA}	to be drawn up into the of him self formation each.
§ 4	ἐνθα ^{Adv} δὴ ^{Pt} σὺν ^{Prp} πολλῇ ^{AdjD} σπουδῇ ^D καθίσταντο, ^{ImpM/P} κλέαρχος ^N μὲν ^{Pt} τὰ ^{ArtA}	there indeed with much zeal they were being drawn up, Clearchus indeed the
	δεξιὰ ^{AdjA} τοῦ ^{ArtG} κέρατος ^G ἔχων ^N PrÄkt πρὸς ^{Prp} τῷ ^{ArtD} Εύφρατη ^D ποταμῷ ^D Πρόξενος ^N δὲ ^{Pt}	right of the wing having at the Euphrates river, Proxenus but
	ἔχόμενος, ^N Präm/P οἱ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} ἄλλοι ^{AdjN} μετὰ ^{Prp} τοῦτον, ^A Pr Μένων ^N δὲ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} τὸ ^{ArtN} στράτευμα ^N	being next, the but others after this man, Menon but and the force
	τὸ ^{ArtA} εὐώνυμον ^{AdjA} κέρας ^A ἔσχε ^{AorSAkt} τού ^{ArtG} Ἐλληνικοῦ. ^{AdjG}	the left wing held of the Greek.
§ 5	τοῦ ^{ArtG} δὲ ^{Pt} βαρβαρικοῦ ^{AdjG} ἵππεῖς ^N μὲν ^{Pt} Παφλαγόνες ^N εἰς ^{Prp} χιλίους ^{AdjA} παρὰ ^{Prp} κλέαρχον ^A	of the but barbarian horsemen indeed Paphlagonians up to thousand beside Clearchus
	ἔστησαν ^{AorAkt} ἐν ^{Prp} τῷ ^{ArtD} δεξιῷ ^{AdjD} καὶ ^{Kon} τὸ ^{ArtN} Ἑλληνικὸν ^{AdjN} πελταστικόν, ^N ἐν ^{Prp} δὲ ^{Pt}	they stationed in the right and the Greek peltast corps, in but
	τῷ ^{ArtD} εὐώνυμῷ ^{AdjD} Ἀριαῖός ^N τε ^{Pt} ὁ ^{ArtN} Κύρου ^G ὑπάρχος ^N καὶ ^{Kon} τὸ ^{ArtN} ἄλλο ^{AdjN}	the left Ariaeus and the of Cyrus under ruler and the other
	βαρβαρικόν, ^{AdjN}	barbarian,
§ 6	Κῦρος ^N δὲ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} ἵππεῖς ^N τούτου ^G Pr ὄσου ^N Pr ἔξακόσιοι ^{AdjN} [κατὰ ^{Prp} τὸ ^{ArtA} μέσον], ^{AdjA}	Cyrus but and horsemen of this about six hundred according to the middle,
	ώπλισμένοι ^N PerM/P θώραξι ^D μὲν ^{Pt} αὐτοὶ ^N Pr καὶ ^{Kon} παραμηριδίοις ^D καὶ ^{Kon} κράνεσι ^D	armed with breastplates indeed themselves and with thigh guards and with helmets
	πάντες ^{AdjN} πλὴν ^{Prp} Κύρου ^G Κῦρος ^N δὲ ^{Pt} ψιλὴν ^{AdjA} ἔχων ^N PrÄkt τὴν ^{ArtA} κεφαλὴν ^A εἰς ^{Prp} τὴν ^{ArtA}	all except of Cyrus but bare having the head into the
	μάχην ^A καθίστατο ^{ImpM/P} λέγεται ^{PräM/P} δὲ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} τοὺς ^{ArtA} ἄλλους ^{AdjA} πέρσας ^A ψιλαῖς ^{AdjD}	battle was being drawn up it is said but also the other Persians with bare
	ταῖς ^{ArtD} κεφαλαῖς ^D ἐν ^{Prp} τῷ ^{ArtD} πολέμῳ ^D διακινδυνεύειν. ^{PräInfAkt}	the heads in the war to risk.

§ 7	οἱ ^{ArtN} δ' ^{Pt} ἵπποι ^N πάντες ^{AdjN} οἱ ^{ArtN} μετὰ ^{Prp} Κύρου ^G εἶχον ^{ImpAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} προμετωπίδια ^A καὶ ^{Kon} the but horses all the with of Cyrus were having and frontlets and προστερνίδια ^A εἶχον ^{ImpAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} μαχαίρας ^A οἱ ^{ArtN} ἵππεῖς ^N Ἑλληνικάς. ^{AdjA} breast pieces: were having but also swords the horsemen Greek.
§ 8	καὶ ^{Kon} ἥδη ^{Adv} τε ^{Pt} ἦν ^{ImpAkt} μέσον ^{AdjN} ἡμέρας ^G καὶ ^{Kon} οὕπω ^{Adv} καταφανεῖς ^{AdjN} ἥσαν ^{ImpAkt} and already and it was mid of day and not yet manifest they were οἱ ^{ArtN} πολέμιοι ^N ἡνίκα ^{Kon} δὲ ^{Pt} δεῖλη ^N ἐγίγνετο, ^{ImpM/P} ἔφανη ^{AorPas} κονιορτὸς ^N ὕσπερ ^{Kon} νεφέλη ^N the enemies when but afternoon was becoming, appeared dust just as cloud λευκή, ^{AdjN} χρόνω ^D δὲ ^{Pt} συχνῷ ^{AdjD} ὕστερον ^{Adv} ὕσπερ ^{Kon} μελανία ^N τις ^N ^{Pr} ἐν ^{Prp} τῷ ^{ArtD} πεδίῳ ^D white, in time but thick later just as blackness some in the plain ἐπὶ ^{Prp} πολὺ ^{.AdjA} ὅτε ^{Kon} δὲ ^{Pt} ἐγγύτερον ^{AdvKmp} ἐγίγνοντο, ^{ImpM/P} τάχα ^{Adv} δὴ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} χαλκός ^N over much. when but nearer they were becoming, soon indeed also bronze τις ^N ^{Pr} ἥστραπτε ^{ImpAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} λόγχαι ^N καὶ ^{Kon} αἱ ^{ArtN} τάξεις ^N καταφανεῖς ^{AdjN} ἐγίγνοντο. ^{ImpM/P} some was flashing and spears and the ranks manifest were becoming.
§ 9	καὶ ^{Kon} ἥσαν ^{ImpAkt} ἵππεῖς ^N μὲν ^{Pt} λευκοθώρακες ^{AdjN} ἐπὶ ^{Prp} τοῦ ^{ArtG} εὐωνύμου ^{AdjG} τῶν ^{ArtG} and were horsemen indeed white cuirassed upon the left of the πολεμίων. ^G Τισσαφέρνης ^N ἐλέγετο ^{ImpM/P} τούτων ^G ^{Pr} ἄρχειν ^{PräInfAkt} ἔχόμενοι ^N ^{PräM/P} δὲ ^{Pt} enemies: Tissaphernes was being said of these to lead following but γερροφόροι, ^{AdjN} ἔχόμενοι ^N ^{PräM/P} δὲ ^{Pt} ὄπλιται ^N σὸν ^{Prp} ποδήρεσι ^{AdjD} ξυλίναις ^{AdjD} ἀσπίσιν. ^D wicker shield bearers, following but hoplites with floor length wooden shields. Αἰγύπτιοι ^N δ' ^{Pt} οὗτοι ^N ^{Pr} ἐλέγοντο ^{ImpM/P} εἶναι ^{PräInfAkt} ἄλλοι ^{AdjN} δ' ^{Pt} ἵππεῖς, ^N ἄλλοι ^{AdjN} τοξόται. ^N Egyptians but these were being said to be others but horsemen, others archers. πάντες ^{AdjN} δ' ^{Pt} οὗτοι ^N ^{Pr} κατὰ ^{Prp} ἔθνη ^A ἐν ^{Prp} πλαισίῳ ^W πλήρει ^{AdjD} ἀνθρώπων ^G ἔκαστον ^{AdjN} all but these according to peoples in in a square full of men each τὸ ^{ArtN} ἔθνος ^N ἐπορεύετο. ^{ImpM/P} the nation was marching.
§ 10	πρὸ ^{Prp} δὲ ^{Pt} αὐτῶν ^G ^{Pr} ἄρματα ^N διαλείποντα ^N ^{PräAkt} συχνὸν ^{AdjA} ἀπ' ^{Prp} ἀλλήλων ^G ^{Pr} τὰ ^{ArtN} δὴ ^{Pt} before but them chariots leaving intervals frequent from each other the indeed δρεπανηφόρα ^{AdjN} καλούμενα ^N ^{PräM/P} εἶχον ^{ImpAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} τὰ ^{ArtA} δρέπανα ^A ἐκ ^{Prp} τῶν ^{ArtG} ἀξόνων ^G sickle bearing being called were having but the sickles out of the axles εἰς ^{Prp} πλάγιον ^{AdjA} ἀποτεταμένα ^A ^{PerM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} ὑπὸ ^{Prp} τοῖς ^{ArtD} δίφροις ^D εἰς ^{Prp} γῆν ^A into slantwise stretched out and under the chariot seats into earth βλέποντα, ^A ^{PräAkt} ὡς ^{Kon} διακόπτειν ^{PräInfAkt} ὅτῳ ^D ^{Pr} ἐντυγχάνοιεν. ^{PräAktOp} ἡ ^{ArtN} δὲ ^{Pt} γνώμη ^N pointing, so that to cut through to whomever they might encounter. the but plan ἥν ^{ImpAkt} ὡς ^{Kon} εἰς ^{Prp} τὰς ^{ArtA} τάξεις ^A τῶν ^{ArtG} Ἐλλήνων ^G ἐλῶντα ^A ^{AorSakt} καὶ ^{Kon} was that into the ranks of the Greeks driving and διακόφοντα. ^{FuAkt} about to cut through.
§ 11	ὁ ^N ^{Pr} μέντοι ^{Pt} Κύρος ^N εἴπεν ^{AorSakt} ὅτε ^{Kon} καλέσας ^N ^{AorSakt} παρεκελεύετο ^{ImpM/P} τοῖς ^{ArtD} Ἑλλησι ^D what however Cyrus said when having called was exhorting to the Greeks τὴν ^{ArtA} κραυγὴν ^A τῶν ^{ArtG} βαρβάρων ^G ἀνέχεσθαι, ^{PräM/Plnf} ἐψεύσθη ^{AorM/P} τοῦτο ^N ^{Pr} οὐ ^{Pt} γὰρ ^{Pt} the shout of the barbarians to endure, he was mistaken this not for κραυγὴ ^D ἀλλὰ ^{Kon} σιγῇ ^D ὡς ^{Kon} ἀνυστὸν ^{AdjN} καὶ ^{Kon} ἥσυχῃ ^D ἐν ^{Prp} ἵσω ^{AdjD} καὶ ^{Kon} βραδέως ^{Adv} with shout but in silence as effective and with quiet in even and slowly προσῆσαν. ^{ImpAkt} they were approaching.
§ 12	καὶ ^{Kon} ἐν ^{Prp} τούτῳ ^D ^{Pr} Κύρος ^N παρελαύνων ^N ^{PräAkt} αὐτὸς ^N ^{Pr} σὸν ^{Prp} Πίγρητι ^D τῷ ^{ArtD} ἐρμηνεῖ ^D and in this Cyrus riding past him self with Pighes the interpreter καὶ ^{Kon} ἄλλοις ^{AdjD} τρισὶν ^{AdjD} ἢ ^{Kon} τέτταρσι ^{AdjD} τῷ ^{ArtD} Κλεάρχῳ ^D ἐβόα ^{ImpAkt} ἄγειν ^{PräInfAkt} and others three or four to the Clearchus he was shouting to lead τὸ ^{ArtA} στράτευμα ^A κατὰ ^{Prp} μέσον ^{AdjA} τὸ ^{ArtN} τῶν ^{ArtG} πολεμίων, ^G ὅτι ^{Kon} ἐκεῖ ^{Adv} βασιλεὺς ^N the army through middle the of the enemies, that there king

	εἴη· PräAktKnj might be.	καν KonPt and if	τοῦτ' , A this,	ἔφη, ImpAkt he said,	νικῶμεν, PräAktKnj we may win,	πάνθ, AdjA all things	ἡμῖν D to us	πεποίηται. PerM/P has been done.
§ 13	όρων N seeing	δέ Pt but	οὐ ArtN the	Κλέαρχος N Clearchus	τὸ ArtA the	μέσον AdjA middle	στῖφος A mass	καὶ Kon and
	ἔξω Adv outside	οντα A being	τοῦ ArtG of the	Ἑλληνικοῦ AdjG Greek	εύωνύμου AdjG left	βασιλέα A king	άκούων N hearing	Κύρου G of Cyrus
	περιῆν ImpAkt he was around	βασιλεὺς N king	ώστε Kon so that	μέσον AdjA middle	τῶν ArtG of the	ἐαυτοῦ G his own	ἔχων N having	γὰρ Pt for
	εύωνύμου AdjG left	ἔξω Adv outside	ἥν ImpAkt (was)	ἀλλ, Kon but	οὐμως Adv nevertheless	οὐ ArtN the	Κλέαρχος N Clearchus	οὐκ Pt not
	ἀποσπάσαι AorInfAkt to detach	ἀπό Prp from	τοῦ ArtG the	ποταμοῦ G river	τὸ ArtA the	δεξιὸν AdjA right	κέρας , A wing,	φοβούμενος N fearing
	κυκλωθείη AorPasKnj might be encircled		ἐκατέρωθεν, Adv on both sides,	τῷ ArtD to the	δέ Pt but	Κύρω D to Cyrus	ἀπεκρίνατο AorM/P answered	οὐτι Kon that
	μέλει PräAkt it is a care	ὅπως Kon how	καλῶς Adv well	ἔχοι. PräAktKnj it may be.				αὐτῷ D to him
§ 14	καὶ Kon and	ἐν Prp in	τούτῳ D this	τῷ ArtD the	καιρῷ D occasion	τὸ ArtN the	μὲν Pt indeed	βαρβαρικὸν AdjN barbarian
								στράτευμα N army
	προήιει, ImpAkt was advancing,	τῷ ArtN the	δέ Pt but	Ἑλληνικὸν AdjN Greek	ἔτι Adv still	ἐν Prp in	τῷ ArtD the	αὐτῷ AdjD same
	συνετάττετο ImpM/P was being drawn up	ἐκ Prp out of	τῶν ArtG the	ἔτι Adv still	προσιόντων. G approaching.	πρᾶ Pr PräAkt	καὶ Kon and	μένον N remaining
	παρελαύνων N riding past	οὐ Pt not	πάνυ Adv very	πρὸς Prp toward	αὐτῷ D him	στρατεύματι D army	κατεθεάτο ImpM/P he was beholding	ἐκατέρωσε Adv on both sides
	ἀποβλέπων N looking toward	εἰς Prp into	τε Pt and	τοὺς ArtA the	πολεμίους A enemies	καὶ Kon and	τοὺς ArtA the	φίλους. A friends.
§ 15	ἰδὼν N having seen	δέ Pt but	αὐτὸν A him	ἀπό Prp from	τοῦ ArtG the	Ἑλληνικὸν AdjG Greek	Ξενοφῶν N Xenophon	Ἀθηναῖος, AdjN Athenian,
	πελάσας N having approached	ὡς Kon as	συναντῆσαι AorInfAkt to meet	ἡρετο AorM/P he asked	εἰ Kon if	τι N anything	παραγγέλλοι. PräAktKnj he might order	οὐ ArtN the
	δ' Pt but	ἐπιστήσας N having halted	εἶπε AorSAkt he said	καὶ Kon and	λέγειν PräInfAkt to say	ἔκελευ ImpAkt he was ordering	πᾶσιν AdjD to all	ὅτι Kon that
		τὰ ArtN the	ἱερὰ AdjN sacred omens	καλὰ AdjN good	καὶ Kon and	τὰ ArtN the	σφάγια N sacrificial victims	καλά. AdjN good.
§ 16	ταῦτα A these things	δέ Pt but	λέγων N saying	θορύβου G of uproar	ἡκουσε AorAkt he heard	διὰ Prp through	τῶν ArtG the	τάξεων G ranks
								ἴοντος, G going,
	καὶ Kon and	ἡρετο AorM/P he asked	τίς N what	οὐ ArtN the	θόρυβος N uproar	οὐ ArtN the	κλέαρχος N Clearchus	εἶπεν AorAkt said
								ὅτι Kon that
	σύνθημα N watchword	παρέρχεται PräM/P passes by	δεύτερον AdjA a second	ἡδη. Adv already.	καὶ Kon and	οἷς N he	ἐθαύμασε AorAkt marvelled	τίς N who
	παραγγέλλει PräAkt gives the order	καὶ Kon and	ἡρετο AorM/P asked	ὅ A what	τι A thing	εἴη PräAktKnj might be	τὸ ArtN the	σύνθημα. N watchword.
	ἀπεκρίνατο. AorM/P answered.	Ζεὺς N Zeus	σωτὴρ N saviour	καὶ Kon and	νίκη. N victory.			οὐ ArtN he
								δ' Pt but
§ 17	οὐ ArtN the	δέ Pt but	Κύρος N Cyrus	ἀκούσας, N having heard,	ἀλλὰ Kon but	δέχομαι PräM/P I accept	τε, Pt and,	ἔφη, ImpAkt he said,
								καὶ Kon and
	ἔστω. PräAktImv let it be.	ταῦτα A these things	δ' Pt but	εἰπὼν N having said	εἰς Prp into	τὴν ArtA the	αὐτοῦ G his own	τοῦτο N this
	καὶ Kon and	οὐκέτι Adv no longer	τρία AdjA three	η̄ Kon or	τέτταρα AdjA four	στάδια A stades	διειχέτην Du were separated	τῶν ArtDuN the two
								φάλαγγε DuN phalanxes
	ἀπ' Prp from	ἀλλήλων G each other	ἡνίκα Kon when	ἐπαιάνιζόν ImpAkt were singing the paean	τε Pt and	οἱ ArtN the	Ἐλλῆνες N Greeks	καὶ Kon also
								ἡρχοντο ImpM/P were beginning

	ἀντίοις AdjN opposite	ιέναι PräInfAkt to go	τοῖς ArtD to the	πολεμίοις. N enemies.					
§ 18	ώς Kon when	δὲ Pt but	πορευομένων G of those marching	πρᾶM/P PräAkt	ἐξεκύμανε ImpAkt surged out	τι N Pr something	τῆς ArtG of the	φάλαγγος, G phalanx,	τὸ ArtN the
	ὑπολειπόμενον N lagging	PräM/P	ἡρξατο AorM/P began	δρόμῳ D at a run	θεῖν· PräInfAkt to run·	καὶ Kon and	ἄμα Adv at once	ἔφθεγξαντο AorMed they uttered	
	πάντες AdjN all	οἷον Adv as if	τῷ ArtD to the	Ἐνυαλίῳ D Enyalios	ἐλελίζουσι, PräAkt they raise the cry,	καὶ Kon and	πάντες AdjN all	δὲ Pt but	ἔθεον. ImpAkt were running.
	λέγουσι PräAkt they say	δέ Pt but	τινες N Pr some	ώς Kon that	καὶ Kon also	ταῖς ArtD with the	ἀσπίσι D shields	πρὸς Prp against	τὰ ArtA the spears
	ἐδούπησαν AorAkt they clashed	φόβον A fear	ποιοῦντες N making	PräAkt	τοῖς ArtD to the	ἵπποις. D horses.			
§ 19	πρὶν Kon before	δὲ Pt but	τόξευμα N missile	ἐξικνεῖσθαι PräM/PInf to reach	ἐκκλίνουσιν PräAkt they turn aside	οἱ ArtN the	βάρβαροι AdjN barbarians	καὶ Kon and	
	φεύγουσι. PräAkt flee.	καὶ Kon and	ἐνταῦθα Adv there	δὴ Pt indeed	ἐδίωκον ImpAkt were pursuing	μὲν Pt indeed	κατὰ Prp with	κράτος A might	οἱ ArtN the Greeks,
	ἐβόων ImpAkt were shouting	δὲ Pt but	ἄλλήλοις D Pr to each other	μὴ Pt not	θεῖν AorInfAkt to run	δρόμῳ, D at a run,	ἄλλα Kon but	ἐν Prp in	τάξει D order
									ἔπεσθαι. PräM/PInf to follow.
§ 20	τὰ ArtN the	δέ Pt but	ἅρματα N chariots	ἐφέροντο ImpM/P were being borne	τὰ ArtN the	μὲν Pt indeed	δι’ Prp through	αὐτῶν G Pr them	πολεμίων, G enemies,
	καὶ Kon also	διὰ Prp through	τῶν ArtG the Greeks	κενὰ AdjN empty	ἡνιόχων. G	οἱ ArtN the	δέ Pt but	έπει Kon when	βάρβαροι AdjN barbarians
	διίσταντο. ImpM/P they were parting.	ἔστι PräAkt there is	δέ Pt but	ὅστις N Pr someone	καὶ Kon also	κατελήφθη AorPas was caught	ώσπερ Kon just as	ἐν Prp in	ἱπποδρόμῳ D hippodrome
	ἐκπλαγεῖς. AorPas having been panic struck.	καὶ Kon and	οὐδὲν A Pr nothing	μέντοι Pt however	οὐδὲ Kon nor	τοῦτον A Pr this man	παθεῖν AorInfAkt to suffer		
	ἔφασαν, ImpAkt they were saying,	οὐδέ Kon nor	ἄλλος AdjN another	δὲ Pt but	τῶν ArtG of the Greeks	ἐν Prp in	ταύτῃ D Pr this	τῇ ArtD the	μάχῃ D battle
	ἐπαθεν AorAkt suffered	οὐδεὶς N Pr no one	οὐδέν, A Pr nothing,	πλὴν Prp except	ἐπὶ Prp on	τῷ ArtD the	εὔωνύμῳ AdjD left	τοξευθῆναι AorPasInfl to be shot	τις N Pr someone
	ἐλέγετο. ImpM/P was said.								
§ 21	Κῦρος N Cyrus	δέ Pt but	όρῶν N seeing	τοὺς ArtA the	Ἑλλῆνας A Greeks	νικῶντας A winning	τὸ ArtA the	καθ’ Prp in respect to	αὐτοὺς A Pr themselves
	διώκοντας, A PräAkt pursuing,	ἡδόμενος N PräM/P being pleased	καὶ Kon and	προσκυνούμενος N PräM/P being prostrated to	ἡδη Adv already	ώς Kon as	καὶ Kon and	βασιλεὺς N king	
	ὑπὸ Prp by	τῶν ArtG the	ἀμφ’ Prp around	αὐτόν, A Pr him	οὐδέ Kon not even	ώς Adv so	ἐξήχθη AorPas was led out	διώκειν, PräInfAkt to pursue,	ἄλλὰ Kon but
	συνεσπειραμένην A PerM/P packed together	ἔχων N PräAkt having	τὴν ArtA the	τῶν ArtG of the	σὺν Prp with	ἐσαυτῷ D Pr him self	ἐξακοσίων AdjG of six hundred	ἱππέων G horsemen	
	τάξιν A order	ἐπεμελεῖτο ImpM/P he was considering	ὅ A Pr what	τι A Pr thing	ποιήσει FuAkt he will do	βασιλεύς. N	καὶ Kon and	γὰρ Pt for	αὐτὸν A Pr him
	ὅτι Kon that	μέσον AdjA center	ἔχοι PräAktKnj he might hold	τοῦ ArtG of the	Περσικοῦ AdjG Persian	στρατεύματος. G	ἥδει PlqAkt he knew		
§ 22	καὶ Kon and	πάντες AdjN all	δέ Pt but	οἱ ArtN the	βαρβάρων AdjG barbarians	ἄρχοντες N rulers	ἔχοντες N middle	ἔχοντες N having	τὸ ArtA the
	αὐτῶν G Pr of themselves	ἡγοῦνται, PräM/P they are leading,	νομίζοντες N PräAkt thinking	οὕτω Adv thus	μέσον AdjA middle	ἔκατέρωθεν, Adv on both sides,	ἔχοντες N having	ἀσφαλεστάτῳ AdjSupD safest	
	εἶναι, PräInfAkt to be,	ἢ Kon if	ἢ PräAktKnj may be	ἰσχὺς N strength	αὐτῶν G Pr of them	καὶ Kon also	ἔκατέρωθεν, Adv on both sides,	καὶ Kon and	τι A Pr something
	παραγγεῖλαι AorInfAkt to order	χρήζοιεν, PräAktOp they might need,	ἡμίσει AdjD in half	ἀν Pt ever	χρόνῳ D	αἰσθάνεσθαι PräM/PInf to perceive	εἰ Kon if		τὸ ArtN the

στράτευμα.^N

army.

- § 23 καὶ^{Kon} βασιλεὺς^N δὴ^{Pt} τότε^{Adv} μέσον^{AdjA} ἔχων^N ΠräAkt τῆς^{ArtG} αὐτοῦ^G οὐδεῖς^N Πr στρατῖς^G ὅμως^{Adv}
and king indeed then center having of the his own army nevertheless
ἔξω^{Adv} ἐγένετο^{AorM/P} τοῦ^{ArtG} Κύρου^G εὐωνύμου^{AdjG} κέρατος.^G ἐπει^{Kon} δ'^{Pt} οὐδεῖς^N Πr αὐτῷ^D Πr
outside became of Cyrus left wing. since but no one to him
ἐμάχετο^{ImpM/P} ἐκ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} ἀντίου^{AdjG} οὐδὲ^{Kon} τοῖς^{ArtD} αὐτοῦ^G Πr τεταγμένοις^D ΠerM/P
was fighting from the opposite nor to the his drawn up
ἔμπροσθεν,^{Adv} ἐπέκαμπτεν^{ImpAkt} ὡς^{Kon} εἰς^{Prp} κύκλωσιν.^A
in front, he was wheeling as into encirclement.
- § 24 ἐνθα^{Adv} δὴ^{Pt} Κύρος^N δείσας^N ΑorSAkt μὴ^{Pt} ὅπισθεν^{Adv} γενόμενος^N ΑorSMed κατακόψῃ^{AorAktKnj}
there indeed Cyrus having feared lest behind having become he may cut down
τὸ^{ArtA} Ἑλληνικὸν^{AdjA} ἐλαύνει^{PräAkt} ἀντίος.^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} ἐμβαλὼν^N ΑorSAkt σὺν^{Prp} τοῖς^{ArtD}
the Greek drives against and having charged with the
ἔξακοσίος^{AdjD} νικᾶ^{PräAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA} πρὸ^{Prp} βασιλέως^G τεταγμένους^A ΠerM/P καὶ^{Kon} εἰς^{Prp} φυγὴν^A
six hundred he wins the before of the king drawn up and into flight
ἔτρεψε^{AorAkt} τοὺς^{ArtA} ἔξακισχιλίους,^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἀποκτεῖναι^{AorInfAkt} λέγεται^{PräM/P} αὐτὸς^N Πr τῇ^{ArtD}
he turned the six thousand, and to kill it is said himself with the
ἐσαυτοῦ^G Πr χειρὶ^D Ἀρταγέρσην^A τὸν^{ArtA} ἄρχοντα^A αὐτῶν.^G Πr
his own hand Artagerses the leader of them.
- § 25 ὡς^{Kon} δ'^{Pt} ἦ^{ArtN} τροπὴ^N ἐγένετο,^{AorM/P} διασπείρονται^{PräM/P} καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN} Κύρου^G ἔξακόσιοι^{AdjN}
when but the rout happened, are scattered also the of Cyrus six hundred
εἰς^{Prp} τὸ^{ArtA} διώκειν^{PräInfAkt} ὄρμήσαντες,^N ΑorSAkt πλὴν^{Prp} πάνυ^{Adv} ὄλιγοι^{AdjN} ἀμφ'^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A Πr
into the pursuing having rushed, except very few around him
κατελείφθησαν,^{AorPas} σχεδὸν^{Adv} οἱ^{ArtN} ὁμοτράπεζοι^{AdjN} καλούμενοι.^N ΠräM/P
were left behind, nearly the table companions being called.
- § 26 σὺν^{Prp} τούτοις^D Πr δὲ^{Pt} ὥν^N ΠräAkt καθορᾶ^{PräAkt} βασιλέα^A καὶ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN} ἀμφ'^{Prp} ἐκεῖνον^A Πr
with these but being he clearly sees and the around that man
στίφος.^N καὶ^{Kon} εὐθὺς^{Adv} οὐκ^{Pt} ἡνέσχετο,^{AorM/P} ἀλλ',^{Kon} εἰπὼν^N ΑorSAkt τὸν^{ArtA} ἄνδρα^A ὡρῶ^{PräAkt}
mass and immediately not he endured, but having said the man I see
ἴετο^{ImpM/P} ἐπ'^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A Πr καὶ^{Kon} παίει^{PräAkt} κατὰ^{Prp} τὸ^{ArtA} στέρνον^A καὶ^{Kon} τιτρώσκει^{PräAkt}
was rushing against him and strikes down the breast and wounds
διὰ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} θώρακος,^G ὡς^{Kon} φησι^{PräAkt} Κτησίας^N ὁ^{ArtN} ιατρός,^N καὶ^{Kon} ιᾶσθαι^{PräM/PlIn}
through the cuirass, as says Ctesias the physician, and to heal
αὐτὸς^N Πr τὸ^{ArtA} τραῦμά^A φησι.^{PräAkt}
him self the wound he says.
- § 27 παίοντα^A ΠräAkt δ'^{Pt} αὐτὸν^A Πr ἀκοντίζει^{PräAkt} τις^N Πr παλτῷ^D ὑπὸ^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} ὄφθαλμὸν^A
striking but him hurls someone with a javelin under the eye
βιαίως.^{Adv} καὶ^{Kon} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} μαχόμενοι^N ΠräM/P καὶ^{Kon} βασιλεὺς^N καὶ^{Kon} Κύρος^N καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN}
violently and there fighting both king and Cyrus and the
ἀμφ'^{Prp} αὐτοὺς^A Πr ὑπὲρ^{Prp} ἐκατέρου,^{AdjG} ὀπόσοι^N Πr μὲν^{Pt} τῶν^{ArtG} ἀμφὶ^{Prp} βασιλέα^A
around them on behalf of each, how many indeed of the around king
ἀπέθνησκον^{ImpAkt} Κτησίας^N λέγει.^{PräAkt} παρ'^{Prp} ἐκείνῳ^D Πr γὰρ^{Pt} ἦν.^{ImpAkt} Κύρος^N δὲ^{Pt} αὐτὸς^N Πr
were dying Ctesias says with that man for he was. Cyrus but himself
τε^{Pt} ἀπέθανε^{AorAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ὀκτὼ^{AdjN} οἱ^{ArtN} ἄριστοι^{AdjSupN} τῶν^{ArtG} περὶ^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A Πr
and died and eight the best of the around him
ἔκειντο^{ImpM/P} ἐπ'^{Prp} αὐτῷ.^D Πr
were lying upon him.
- § 28 Ἀρταπάτης^N δ'^{Pt} ὁ^{ArtN} πιστότατος^{AdjSupN} αὐτῷ^D Πr τῶν^{ArtG} σκηπτούχων^{AdjG} θεράπων^N
Artapates but the most faithful to him of the scepter bearers attendant
λέγεται,^{PräM/P} ἐπειδὴ^{Kon} πεπτωκότα^A ΠerAkt εἶδε^{AorAkt} Κύρον,^A καταπηδήσας^N ΑorSAkt ἀπὸ^{Prp}
is said, since having fallen he saw Cyrus, having leaped down from

τοῦ^{ArtG} ἵππου^G περιπεσεῖν^{AorSinfAkt} αὐτῷ.^D
 the horse to fall around to him.

§ 29 καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN} μέν^{Pt} φασι^{PräAkt} βασιλέα^A κελεῦσαι^{AorInfAkt} τίνα^A
 and the indeed say king to have ordered someone επισφάξαι^{AorInfAkt} αὐτὸν^A
 Κύρω,^D οἱ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} ἔσυτὸν^A
 for Cyrus, the but him self επισφάξασθαι^{AorM/PInf} σπασάμενον^A
 εἶχε^{ImpAkt} γὰρ^{Pt} χρυσοῦν^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} στρεπτὸν^{AdjA} δὲ^{Pt} ἐφόρει^{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon}
 he had for golden- and twisted also he was wearing and bracelets and
 τἄλλα^A οἱ^{ArtN} ἄριστοι^{AdjSupN} Περσῶν^G ἐτετίμητο^{PlqM/P} γὰρ^{Pt} ὑπὸ^{Prp} Κύρου^G δι^{Ppr}
 the others just as the best of Persians had been honored for by Cyrus through
 εὔνοιάν^A τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} πιστότητα^A
 good will and also loyalty.

Kapitel 9

§ 1 Κῦρος^N μὲν^{Pt} οὖν^{Pt} οὗτως^{Adv} ἐτελεύτησεν,^{AorAkt} ἀνὴρ^N ὥν^N
 Cyrus indeed then thus died, man being Περσῶν^G τῶν^{ArtG} μετὰ^{Prp}
 Κύρον^A τὸν^{ArtA} ἀρχαῖον^{AdjA} γενομένων^G
 Cyrus the ancient having become Βασιλικώτατός^{AdjSupN} τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ἀρχεῖν^{PräInfAkt}
 ἀξιώτατος,^{AdjSupN} ὡς^{Kon} παρὰ^{Prp} πάντων^{AdjG} ὁμολογεῖται^{PräM/P} τῶν^{ArtG} Κύρου^G δοκούντων^G
 most worthy, as by all it is agreed of those of Cyrus seeming
 ἐν^{Prp} πείρᾳ^D γενέσθαι.^{AorM/PInf}

§ 2 πρῶτον^{Adv} μὲν^{Pt} γὰρ^{Pt} ἔτι^{Adv} παῖς^N ὥν,^N ὅτε^{Kon} ἐπαιδεύετο^{ImpM/P} καὶ^{Kon} σὺν^{Prp} τῷ^{ArtD}
 first indeed for still boy being, when he was being educated and with the
 ἀδελφῷ^D καὶ^{Kon} σὺν^{Prp} τοῖς^{ArtD} ἄλλοις^{AdjD} παισί,^D πάντων^{AdjG} πάντα^{AdjA} κράτιστος^{AdjSupN}
 brother and with the other boys, of all all best
 ἐνομίζετο.^{ImpM/P} he was considered.

§ 3 πάντες^{AdjN} γὰρ^{Pt} οἱ^{ArtN} τῶν^{ArtG} ἀρίστων^{AdjSupG} Περσῶν^G παῖδες^N ἐπὶ^{Prp} ταῖς^{ArtD} βασιλέως^G
 all for the of the best of Persians boys at the of king
 θύραις^D παιδεύονται^{PräM/P} ἐνθα^{Adv} πολλὴν^{AdjA} μὲν^{Pt} σωφροσύνη^A καταμάθοι^{AorAktOp} ἀν^{Pt}
 at the doors are educated there much indeed moderation one would learn ever
 τις,^N πρὶ^N αἰσχρὸν^{AdjA} δὲ^{Pt} οὐδὲν^A πρὶ^N οὔτε^{Kon} ἀκοῦσαι^{AorInfAkt} οὔτε^{Kon} ιδεῖν^{AorInfAkt} ἔστι.^{PräAkt}
 someone, shameful but nothing neither to hear nor to see it is.

§ 4 θεῶνται^{PräM/P} δὲ^{Pt} οἱ^{ArtN} παῖδες^N καὶ^{Kon} τιμωμένους^A ὑπὸ^{Prp} βασιλέως^G καὶ^{Kon}
 they see but the boys both being honored by the king and
 ἀκούουσι,^{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ἄλλους^{AdjA} ἀτιμαζομένους^A πάντες^{Kon} εὐθὺς^{Adv} παῖδες^N ὅντες^N πρᾶ^{ArtD}
 they hear, and others being dishonored so that straightway boys being
 μανθάνουσιν^{PräAkt} ἀρχεῖν^{PräInfAkt} τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ἀρχεσθαι.^{PräM/PInf}
 they learn to rule and and to be ruled.

§ 5 ἐνθα^{Adv} Κῦρος^N αἰδημονέστατος^{AdjSupN} μὲν^{Pt} πρῶτον^{Adv} τῶν^{ArtG} ἡλικιωτῶν^G ἔδοκει^{ImpM/P}
 there Cyrus most modest indeed first of the peers seemed
 εἴναι,^{PräInfAkt} τοῖς^{ArtD} τε^{Pt} πρεσβυτέροις^{AdjD} καὶ^{Kon} τῶν^{ArtG} ἔσυτοῦ^G πρὸ^{Pr} ὑποδεεστέρων^{AdjKmpG}
 to be, to the and also to elders and of the his own inferiors
 μᾶλλον^{AdvKmp} πείθεσθαι,^{PräM/PInf} ἐπειτα^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt} φιλιππότατος^{AdjSupN} καὶ^{Kon} τοῖς^{ArtD} ὕπποις^D
 rather to obey, afterwards but most fond of horses and with the horses
 ἄριστα^{AdjSup} χρῆσθαι.^{PräM/PInf} ἔκρινον^{ImpAkt} δὲ^{Pt} αὐτὸν^A καὶ^{Kon} τῶν^{ArtG} εἰς^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA}
 best to use they judged but him and of the into the
 πόλεμον^A ἔργων,^G τοξικῆς^{AdjG} τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ἀκοντίσεως^G φιλομαθέστατον^{AdjSupA}
 war works, of archery and also and of javelin throwing, most fond of learning
 εἴναι,^{PräInfAkt} καὶ^{Kon} μελετηρότατον.^{AdjSupA}

§ 6	ἐπεὶ ^{Kon} δὲ ^{Pt} τῇ ^{ArtD} ἡλικίᾳ ^D ἔπρεπε, ^{ImpAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} φιλοθηρότατος ^{AdjSupN} ἦν ^{ImpAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} πρὸς ^{Prp}	since but to the age it was fitting, and most fond of hunting he was and toward
	τὰ ^{ArtA} θηρία ^A μέντοι ^{Pt} φιλοκινδυνότατος ^{AdjSupN}	the beasts however most fond of risk.
	οὐκ ^{Pt} ἔτρεσεν, ^{AorAkt} ἀλλὰ ^{Kon} συμπεσὼν ^N _{AorSAkt}	not he feared, but having fallen together
	καὶ ^{Kon} τὰ ^{ArtA} μὲν ^{Pt} ἔπαθεν, ^{AorAkt} ὃν ^{Pr} καὶ ^{Kon} τὰς ^{ArtA} ὡτειλὰς ^A εἶχεν, ^{ImpAkt} τέλος ^A δὲ ^{Pt}	and the indeed he suffered, of which and the wounds he had, at last but
	κατέκανε ^{AorAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} τὸν ^{ArtA} πρῶτον ^{Adv} μέντοι ^{Pt} βοηθήσαντα ^A _{AorSAkt} πολλοῖς ^{AdjD}	he killed and the first however having helped to many
	μακαριστὸν ^{AdjA} ἐποίησεν. ^{AorAkt}	blessed he made.
§ 7	ἐπεὶ ^{Kon} δὲ ^{Pt} κατεπέμφθη ^{AorPas} ὑπὸ ^{Prp} τοῦ ^{ArtG} πατρὸς ^G σατράπης ^N λυδίας ^G τε ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} φρυγίας ^G	since but was sent down by the father satrap of Lydia and also of Phrygia
	τῆς ^{ArtG} μεγάλης ^{AdjG} καὶ ^{Kon} καππαδοκίας, ^G στρατηγὸς ^N δὲ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} πάντων ^{AdjG} ἀπεδείχθη ^{AorPas}	the great and of Cappadocia, general but and of all he was appointed
	οἵ ^{Pr} καθήκει ^{PräAkt} εἰς ^{Prp} καστωλοῦ ^G πεδίον ^A ἀθροίζεσθαι, ^{PräM/PlInf} πρῶτον ^{Adv} μὲν ^{Pt}	of those it concerns into Castolus plain to be gathered, first indeed
	ἐπέδειξεν ^{AorAkt} αὐτόν, ^A _{Pr} ὅτι ^{Kon} περὶ ^{Prp} πλείστου ^{AdjSupG} ποιοῖτο, ^{PräM/P} εἰ ^{Kon} τῷ ^D _{Pr}	he showed him self, that about most much he considered, if to someone
	σπείσαιτο ^{AorMedOp} καὶ ^{Kon} εἰ ^{Kon} τῷ ^D _{Pr} συνθοῖτο ^{AorMedOp} καὶ ^{Kon} εἰ ^{Kon} τῷ ^D _{Pr}	he might make truce and if to someone he might make treaty and if to someone
	ὑπόσχοιτό ^{AorMedOp} τι, ^A _{Pr} μηδὲν ^A _{Pr} ψεύδεσθαι. ^{PräM/PlInf}	he might promise something, nothing to lie.
§ 8	καὶ ^{Kon} γὰρ ^{Pt} οὖν ^{Pt} ἐπίστευον ^{ImpAkt} μὲν ^{Pt} αὐτῷ ^D _{Pr} αἱ ^{ArtN} πόλεις ^N ἐπιτρεπόμεναι, ^N _{PräM/P}	and for indeed were trusting indeed to him the cities being entrusted,
	ἐπίστευον ^{ImpAkt} δὲ ^{Pt} οἱ ^{ArtN} ἄνδρες ^N καὶ ^{Kon} εἰ ^{Kon} τις ^N _{Pr} πολέμιος ^{AdjN} ἐγένετο, ^{AorM/P}	were trusting but the men and if someone enemy became,
	σπεισαμένου ^G _{AorMed} κύρου ^G ἐπίστευε ^{ImpAkt} μηδὲν ^A _{Pr} ἀν ^{Pt} παρὰ ^{Prp} τὰς ^{ArtA} σπουδὰς ^A	of having made truce of Cyrus he trusted nothing would contrary to the treaties
	παθεῖν. ^{AorInfAkt}	to suffer.
§ 9	τοιγαροῦν ^{Pt} ἐπεὶ ^{Kon} τισσαφέρνει ^D ἐπολέμησε, ^{AorAkt} πᾶσαι ^{AdjN} αἱ ^{ArtN} πόλεις ^N ἐκοῦσαι ^{AdjN}	therefore indeed since to Tissaphernes he made war, all the cities willing
	κύρου ^A εἴλοντο ^{AorMed} ἀντὶ ^{Prp} τισσαφέρνους ^G πλὴν ^{Prp} μιλησίων. ^G οὗτοι ^N _{Pr} δὲ ^{Pt} ὅτι ^{Kon} οὐκ ^{Pt}	Cyrus chose instead of Tissaphernes except of Milesians these but that not
	ἡθελε ^{ImpAkt} τοὺς ^{ArtA} φεύγοντας ^A _{PräAkt} προέσθαι ^{AorM/PlInf} ἐφοβοῦντο ^{ImpM/P} αὐτόν. ^A _{Pr}	he was willing the fleeing to let go were fearing him.
§ 10	καὶ ^{Kon} γὰρ ^{Pt} ἔργῳ ^D ἐπεδείκνυτο ^{ImpM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} ἔλεγεν ^{ImpAkt} ὅτι ^{Kon} οὐκ ^{Pt} ἄν ^{Pt} ποτε ^{Adv}	and for in deed he was showing and he was saying that not would ever
	προοῖτο, ^{PräMedOp} ἐπεὶ ^{Kon} ἀπαξ ^{Adv} φίλος ^{AdjN} αὐτοῖς ^D _{Pr} ἐγένετο, ^{AorM/P} οὐδὲ ^{Kon} εἰ ^{Kon} εἴτι ^{Adv} μὲν ^{Pt}	would give up, since once friend to them he became, nor even if yet indeed
	μείους ^{AdjKmpN} γένοιντο, ^{AorM/Pop} ἔτι ^{Adv} δὲ ^{Pt} κάκιον ^{AdvKmp} πράξειαν. ^{AorAktOp}	fewer they might become, yet but worse they might do.
§ 11	φανερὸς ^{AdjN} δὲ ^{Pt} ἦν ^{ImpAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} εἰ ^{Kon} τίς ^N _{Pr} τι ^A _{Pr} ἀγαθὸν ^{AdjA} ἢ ^{Kon} κακὸν ^{AdjA}	manifest but he was and if someone something good or bad
	ποιήσειν ^{AorAktOp} αὐτόν, ^A _{Pr} νικᾶν ^{PräInfAkt} πειρώμενος ^N _{PräM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} εὔχην ^A δὲ ^{Pt} τινες ^N _{Pr}	he might do him, to win trying and a prayer but some
	αὐτοῦ ^G _{Pr} ἔξεφερον ^{ImpAkt} ὡς ^{Kon} εὔχοιτο ^{PräM/Pop} τοσοῦτον ^{AdjA} χρόνου ^A ζῆν ^{PräInfAkt} ἔστε ^{Kon}	of him were bringing out that he might pray so much time to live until
	νικῶν ^{PräAktOp} καὶ ^{Kon} τοὺς ^{ArtA} εὖ ^{Adv} καὶ ^{Kon} κακῶς ^{Adv} ποιοῦντας ^A _{PräAkt} ἀλεξόμενος ^N _{FuM/P}	he might win and the well and badly doing warding off.

§ 12	καὶ ^{Kon} γὰρ ^{Pt} οὖν ^{Pt} πλεῖστοι ^{AdjSupN} δὴ ^{Pt} αὐτῷ ^D οὐ ^{Pt} ἐνί ^{AdjD} γε ^{Pt} ἀνδρὶ ^D τῶν ^{ArtG} ἐφ ^{Prp} ἡμῶν ^G and for indeed most indeed to him to one at least man of the upon us ἐπεθύμησαν ^{AorAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} χρήματα ^A καὶ ^{Kon} πόλεις ^A καὶ ^{Kon} τὰ ^{ArtA} ἔσωτῶν ^G they desired and monies and cities and the of themselves σώματα ^A bodies	
	προέσθαι. ^{AorM/PlInf} to give up.	
§ 13	οὐ ^{Pt} μὲν ^{Pt} δὴ ^{Pt} οὐδὲ ^{Kon} τοῦτ' ^A οὐ ^{Pt} τις ^N εἶποι, ^{AorAktOp} ὡς ^{Kon} τοὺς ^{ArtA} κακούργους ^{AdjA} not indeed in fact nor even this ever someone might say, that the criminals καὶ ^{Kon} ἀδίκους ^{AdjA} εἴα ^{ImpAkt} καταγελᾶν, ^{PräInfAkt} ἀλλὰ ^{Kon} ἀφειδέστατα ^{AdvSup} πάντων ^{AdjG} and unjust he allowed to scoff, but most unsparingly of all ἔτιμωρεῖτο. ^{ImpM/P} πολλάκις ^{Adv} δ' ^{Pt} ην ^{ImpAkt} ιδεῖν ^{AorInfAkt} παρὰ ^{Prp} τὰς ^{ArtA} στειβομένας ^A πρᾶμ/ ^P he was punishing often but it was to see beside the being trampled όδοις ^A καὶ ^{Kon} ποδῶν ^G καὶ ^{Kon} χειρῶν ^G καὶ ^{Kon} ὄφθαλμῶν ^G στερομένους ^A πρᾶμ/ ^P ἀνθρώπους. ^A roads and of feet and of hands and of eyes being deprived men ῶστε ^{Kon} ἐν ^{Prp} τῇ ^{ArtD} Κύρου ^G ἀρχῇ ^D ἐγένετο ^{AorM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} Ἐλλην ^D καὶ ^{Kon} βαρβάρω ^D so that in the of Cyrus rule there came to be and to a Greek and to a barbarian μηδὲν ^{Pr} ἀδικοῦντι ^D πρᾶkt ἀδεῶς ^{Adv} πορεύεσθαι ^{PräM/PlInf} ὅπῃ ^{Adv} τις ^N ἥθελεν, ^{ImpAkt} no doing wrong without fear to travel wherever someone was willing, ἔχοντι ^D πρᾶkt ὅ ^A τι ^A προχωροίν. ^{PräAktOp} to one having what ever he might advance.	
§ 14	τούς ^{ArtA} γε ^{Pt} μέντοι ^{Pt} ἀγαθοὺς ^{AdjA} εἰς ^{Prp} πόλεμον ^A ὡμολόγητο ^{PrqM/P} διαφερόντως ^{Adv} the indeed however good into war it had been agreed exceptionally τιμᾶν. ^{PräInfAkt} καὶ ^{Kon} πρῶτον ^{Adv} μὲν ^{Pt} ην ^{ImpAkt} αὐτῷ ^D πόλεμος ^N πρὸς ^{Prp} Πισίδας ^A καὶ ^{Kon} to honor. and first indeed was to him war against Pisidians and Μυσούς. ^A στρατεύμενος ^N πρᾶμ/ ^P οὖν ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} αὐτὸς ^N πρ. εἰς ^{Prp} ταύτας ^A τὰς ^{ArtA} χώρας, ^A οὓς ^A Mysians campaigning then and he him self into these the lands, whom ἐώρα ^{ImpAkt} ἐθέλοντας ^A πρᾶkt κινδυνεύειν, ^{PräInfAkt} τούτους ^A καὶ ^{Kon} ἀρχοντας ^A ἐποίει ^{ImpAkt} he was seeing willing to risk, these and rulers he was making ἥς ^G κατεστρέφετο ^{ImpM/P} χώρας, ^G ἐπειτα ^{Adv} δὲ ^{Pt} καὶ ^{Kon} ἄλλοις ^{AdjD} δώροις ^D ἐτίμα. ^{ImpAkt} of which he was subduing land, then but and with other gifts he was honoring. § 15	ώστε ^{Kon} φαίνεσθαι ^{PräM/PlInf} τούς ^{ArtA} μὲν ^{Pt} ἀγαθοὺς ^{AdjA} εὐδαιμονεστάτους, ^{AdjSupA} τοὺς ^{ArtA} δὲ ^{Pt} so that to appear the indeed good most prosperous, the but κακοὺς ^{AdjA} δούλους ^A τούτων ^G πρ. ἀξιούσθαι ^{PräM/PlInf} εἶναι. ^{PräInfAkt} τοιγαροῦν ^{Pt} πολλὴ ^{AdjN} bad slaves of these to be considered to be. therefore indeed much ἥν ^{ImpAkt} ἀφθονία ^N αὐτῷ ^D τῶν ^{ArtG} ἐθελόντων ^G πρᾶkt κινδυνεύειν, ^{PräInfAkt} ὅπου ^{Adv} τις ^N was abundance to him of the willing to risk, where someone οἴοιτο ^{PräM/Pop} Κύρου ^A αἰσθήσεσθαι. ^{FuM/PlInf} might think Cyrus to perceive.
§ 16	εἰς ^{Prp} γε ^{Pt} μὴν ^{Pt} δικαιούντη ^A εἰ ^{Kon} τις ^N φανερὸς ^{AdjN} γένοιτο ^{AorM/Pop} ἐπιδείκνυσθαι ^{PräM/PlInf} into indeed now justice if someone manifest might become to display βουλόμενος, ^N περὶ ^{Prp} παντὸς ^{AdjG} ἐποιεῖτο ^{ImpM/P} τούτους ^A πλουσιωτέρους ^{AdjKmpA} wishing, about of everything he was making these richer ποιεῖν ^{PräInfAkt} τῶν ^{ArtG} ἐκ ^{Prp} τοῦ ^{ArtG} ἀδíκου ^{AdjG} φιλοκερδούντων. ^G π्रᾶkt to make than those from the unjust profit seeking.	
§ 17	καὶ ^{Kon} γὰρ ^{Pt} οὖν ^{Pt} ἄλλα ^{AdjA} τε ^{Pt} πολλὰ ^{AdjA} δικαίως ^{Adv} αὐτῷ ^D διεχειρίζετο ^{ImpM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} and for now other and many justly for him was being managed and στρατεύματι ^D ἀληθινῷ ^{AdjD} ἔχρήσατο. ^{AorM/P} καὶ ^{Kon} γὰρ ^{Pt} στρατηγοὶ ^N καὶ ^{Kon} λοχαγοί, ^N οἱ ^N with army true he used. and for generals and captains, who χρημάτων ^G ἔνεκα ^{Prp} πρὸς ^{Prp} ἐκεῖνον ^A πλευσαν ^{AorAkt} ἔγνωσαν ^{AorAkt} of money for the sake of toward that man they sailed, they knew κερδαλεώτερον ^{AdjKmpA} εἶναι ^{PräInfAkt} Κύρῳ ^D καλῶς ^{Adv} πειθαρχεῖν ^{PräInfAkt} ἢ ^{Kon} τὸ ^{ArtN} κατὰ ^{Prp} more profitable to be to Cyrus well to obey than the per	

μῆνας^A κέρδος.^N

month profit.

- § 18 ἀλλὰ^{Kon} μὴν^{Pt} εἰ^{Kon} τίς^N_{Pr} γε^{Pt} τι^A_{Pr} αὐτῷ^D_{Pr} προστάξαντι^D_{AorAkt} καλῶς^{Adv}
but now if someone indeed something to him having ordered well
ὑπηρετήσειεν,_{AorAktOp} ούδενι^D_{Pr} πώποτε^{Adv} ἀχάριστον^{AdjA} εἴσασε_{AorAkt} τὴν^{ArtA} προθυμίαν.^A
would serve, to no one ever ungrateful he allowed the eagerness.
τοιγαροῦν^{Pt} δὴ^{Pt} κράτιστοι^{AdjSupN} ὑπηρέται^N παντὸς^{AdjG} ἔργου^G Κύρω^D_{Pr} ἐλέχθησαν_{AorPas}
therefore indeed best attendants of every work to Cyrus were said
γενέσθαι._{AorM/Plinf} to become.

- § 19 εἰ^{Kon} δέ^{Pt} τινα^A_{Pr} ὥρῳ_{PräAktOp} δεινὸν^{AdjA} ὄντα^A_{PräAkt} οἰκονόμον^A ἐκ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} δικαίου^{AdjG}
if but someone he might see skilled being steward from the just
καὶ^{Kon} κατασκευάζοντά^A_{PräAkt} τε^{Pt} ἡς^G_{Pr} ἄρχοι_{PräAktOp} χώρας^G καὶ^{Kon} προσόδους^A
and constructing and of which he might rule land and revenues
ποιοῦντα,^A_{PräAkt} ούδενα^A_{Pr} ἀν^{Pt} πώποτε^{Adv} ἀφείλετο,_{AorM/P} ἀλλὰ^{Kon} ἀει^{Adv} πλείω^{AdjKmpA}
making, no one ever at any time he would take away, but always more
προσεδίδου·_{ImpAkt} ὥστε^{Kon} καὶ^{Kon} ἡδέως^{Adv} ἐπόνουν_{ImpAkt} καὶ^{Kon} θαρραλέως^{Adv}
he was giving besides so that and gladly they were toiling and boldly
ἔκτωντο_{ImpM/P} καὶ^{Kon} δ^A_{Pr} ἐπέπατο_{PlqM/P} αὖ^{Pt} τις^N_{Pr} ἡκιστα^{AdvSup} Κύρον^A ἔκρυπτεν._{ImpAkt}
they were acquiring and what had been sold again someone least Cyrus he was hiding.
οὐ^{Pt} γὰρ^{Pt} φθονῶν^N_{PräAkt} τοῖς^{ArtD} φανερῶς^{Adv} πλούτουσιν^D_{PräAkt} ἐφαίνετο,_{ImpM/P} ἀλλὰ^{Kon}
not for envying to the openly being rich he was appearing, but
πειρώμενος^N_{PräM/P} χρῆσθαι_{PräM/Plinf} τοῖς^{ArtD} τῶν^{ArtG} ἀποκρυπτομένων^G_{PräM/P} χρήμασι.^D
trying to use the of the being hidden funds.

- § 20 φίλους^A γε^{Pt} μήν,^{Pt} ὅσους^A_{Pr} ποιήσαιτο_{AorM/Pop} καὶ^{Kon} εὔνους^{AdjA} γνοίη_{AorAktOp} ὄντας^A_{PräAkt}
friends indeed now, as many as he might make and well disposed he might know being
καὶ^{Kon} ίκανοὺς^{AdjA} κρίνειε_{PräAktOp} συνεργοὺς^A εἶναι_{PräInfAkt} δ^A_{Pr} τι^A_{Pr} τυγχάνει_{PräAkt}
and sufficient he might judge partners to be whatever thing he happens
βουλόμενος^N_{PräM/P} κατεργάζεσθαι,_{PräM/Plinf} ὁμολογεῖται_{PräM/P} πρὸς^{Prp} πάντων^{AdjG}
wishing to accomplish, it is agreed by of all
κράτιστος^{AdjSupN} δὴ^{Pt} γενέσθαι_{AorM/Plinf} θεραπεύειν._{PräInfAkt}
best indeed to become to serve.

- § 21 καὶ^{Kon} γὰρ^{Pt} αὐτὸ^A_{Pr} τοῦτο^A_{Pr} οὐπερ^G_{Pr} αὐτὸς^N_{Pr} ἔνεκα^{Prp} φίλων^G ὥστο_{ImpM/P}
and for this very thing of which he himself for the sake of friends he was thinking
δεῖσθαι,_{PräM/Plinf} ὡς^{Kon} συνεργοὺς^A ἔχοι,_{PräM/PKnj} καὶ^{Kon} αὐτὸς^N_{Pr} ἐπειρᾶτο_{ImpM/P} συνεργὸς^N
to need, that partners he might have, and he him self was trying partner
τοῖς^{ArtD} φίλοις^D κράτιστος^{AdjSupN} εἶναι_{PräInfAkt} τούτου^G_{Pr} ὅτου^G_{Pr} αἰσθάνοιτο_{PräM/Pop}
to the friends best to be of this of which he might perceive
ἔκαστον^{AdjA} ἐπιθυμοῦντα.^A_{PräAkt}
each desiring.

- § 22 δῶρα^A δὲ^{Pt} πλεῖστα^{AdjSupA} μὲν^{Pt} οἵμαι_{PräM/P} εἰς^{AdjN} γε^{Pt} ἀνὴρ^N ἐλάμβανε_{ImpAkt} διὰ^{Prp}
gifts but most indeed I think one indeed man was receiving through
πολλά.^{AdjA} ταῦτα^A_{Pr} δὲ^{Pt} πάντων^{AdjG} δὴ^{Pt} μάλιστα^{AdvSup} τοῖς^{ArtD} φίλοις^D διεδίδου,_{ImpAkt}
many. these but of all indeed most to the friends he was distributing,
πρὸς^{Prp} τοὺς^{ArtA} τρόπους^A ἐκάστου^{AdjG} σκοπῶν^N_{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ὅτου^G_{Pr} μάλιστα^{AdvSup}
toward the characters of each considering and of what most
ὅρῳ_{PräAktKnj} ἔκαστον^{AdjA} δεόμενον.^A_{PräM/P}

- § 23 καὶ^{Kon} ὕστα^A_{Pr} τῷ^{ArtD} σώματι^D αὐτοῦ^G_{Pr} πέμποι_{PräAktKnj} τις^N_{Pr} ἦ^{Kon} ὡς^{Kon} εἰς^{Prp} πόλεμον^A
and as many as to the body of him might send someone either as into war
ἢ^{Kon} ὡς^{Kon} εἰς^{Prp} καλλωπισμόν,^A καὶ^{Kon} περὶ^{Prp} τούτων^G_{Pr} λέγειν_{PräInfAkt} αὐτὸν^A_{Pr}
or as into adornment, and about these things to say him

	ἔφασαν	<small>ImpAkt</small>	ὅτι	<small>Kon</small>	τὸ	<small>ArtN</small>	μὲν	<small>Pt</small>	ἐσυτοῦ	<small>G</small>	πρ	σῶμα	<small>N</small>	οὐκ	<small>Pt</small>	ἀν	<small>Pt</small>	δύναιτο	<small>PräM/Pop</small>	τούτοις	<small>D</small>	<small>Pr</small>		
	they were saying		that		the		indeed		of him self		body		not		ever		might be able		with these					
	πᾶσι	<small>AdjD</small>	κοσμηθῆναι,	<small>AorPasInf</small>	φίλους	<small>A</small>	δὲ	<small>Pt</small>	καλῶς	<small>Adv</small>	κεκοσμημένους	<small>A</small>	PerM/P	μέγιστον	<small>AdjSupA</small>									
	all		to be adorned,		friends		but		well		having been adorned													
	κόσμον	<small>A</small>	ἀνδρὶ	<small>D</small>	νομίζοι.	<small>PräAktOp</small>																		
	adornment		for a man																					
§ 24	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	τὸ	<small>ArtN</small>	μὲν	<small>Pt</small>	τὰ	<small>ArtA</small>	μεγάλα	<small>AdjA</small>	νικᾶν	<small>PräInfAkt</small>	τοὺς	<small>ArtA</small>	φίλους	<small>A</small>	εὖ	<small>Adv</small>	ποιοῦντα	<small>A</small>	<small>PräAkt</small>			
	and		the		indeed		the		great		to win		the		friends		well		doing					
	οὐδὲν	<small>N</small>	θαυμαστόν,	<small>AdjN</small>	ἐπειδή	<small>Kon</small>	γε	<small>Pt</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	δυνατώτερος	<small>AdjKmpN</small>	ἥν.	<small>ImpAkt</small>	τὸ	<small>ArtN</small>	δὲ	<small>Pt</small>						
	nothing		marvelous,		since		indeed		also		stronger													
	τῇ	<small>ArtD</small>	ἐπιμελείᾳ	<small>D</small>	περιεῖναι	<small>PräInfAkt</small>	τῶν	<small>ArtG</small>	φίλων	<small>G</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	τῷ	<small>ArtD</small>	προθυμεῖσθαι	<small>PräM/PlInf</small>								
	by the		by care		to surpass		of the		friends		and		by the											
	χαρίζεσθαι,	<small>PräM/PlInf</small>	ταῦτα	<small>N</small>	ἔμοιγε	<small>D</small>	μᾶλλον	<small>AdvKmp</small>	δοκεῖ	<small>PräAkt</small>	ἀγαστὰ	<small>AdjA</small>	εἶναι.	<small>PräInfAkt</small>										
			to oblige,		these things		to me indeed		more		it seems		admirable											
§ 25	Κῦρος	<small>N</small>	γὰρ	<small>Pt</small>	ἔπειμπε	<small>ImpAkt</small>	βίκους	<small>A</small>	οἴνου	<small>G</small>	ἡμιδεῖς	<small>AdjA</small>	πολλάκις	<small>Adv</small>	όπότε	<small>Kon</small>	πάνυ	<small>Adv</small>	ήδυν	<small>AdjA</small>				
	Cyrus		for		was sending		jars		of wine		half full		often		whenever		very		sweet					
	λάβοι,	<small>AorAktOp</small>	λέγων	<small>N</small>	ὅτι	<small>Kon</small>	οὕπω	<small>Adv</small>	δὴ	<small>Pt</small>	πολλοῦ	<small>AdjG</small>	χρόνου	<small>G</small>	τούτου	<small>G</small>	ἥδιον	<small>AdjKmpD</small>						
	he might get,		saying		that		not yet		indeed		of much		time		of this		with sweeter							
	οἶνῳ	<small>D</small>	ἐπιτύχοι.	<small>AorAktOp</small>	τοῦτον	<small>Pr</small>	οὖν	<small>Pt</small>	σοὶ	<small>D</small>	ἔπειμψε	<small>AorAkt</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	δεῖται	<small>PräM/P</small>	σου	<small>G</small>	Pr					
	wine		he might happen upon:		this		then		to you		he sent		and		he needs		of you							
	τήμερον	<small>Adv</small>	τοῦτον	<small>Pr</small>	ἐκπιεῖν	<small>AorInfAkt</small>	σὺν	<small>Prp</small>	οἷς	<small>D</small>	μάλιστα	<small>AdvSup</small>	φιλεῖς.	<small>PräAkt</small>										
	today		this		to drink up		with		whom		most		you love.											
§ 26	πολλάκις	<small>Adv</small>	δὲ	<small>Pt</small>	χῆνας	<small>A</small>	ἡμιβρώτους	<small>AdjA</small>	ἔπειμπε	<small>ImpAkt</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	ἄρτων	<small>G</small>	ἡμίσεα	<small>AdjA</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>						
	often		but		geese		half eaten		he was sending		and		of loaves		halves		and							
	ἄλλα	<small>AdjA</small>	τοιαῦτα,	<small>AdjA</small>	ἐπιλέγειν	<small>PräInfAkt</small>	κελεύων	<small>N</small>	πρ		τὸν	<small>ArtA</small>	φέροντα.	<small>A</small>	πρ	τούτοις	<small>D</small>	Pr						
	other		such things,		to add		he ordering				the		bearer.		by these									
	ἵσθη	<small>AorPas</small>	Κῦρος	<small>N</small>	βούλεται	<small>PräM/P</small>	οὖν	<small>Pt</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	τούτων	<small>G</small>	γεύσασθαι.	<small>AorM/PlInf</small>										
	was pleased		Cyrus.		he wishes		then		also		of these		to taste.											
§ 27	ὅπου	<small>Adv</small>	δὲ	<small>Pt</small>	χιλὸς	<small>N</small>	σπάνιος	<small>AdjN</small>	πάνυ	<small>Adv</small>	εἴη,	<small>PräAktOp</small>	αὐτὸς	<small>N</small>	δὲ	<small>Pt</small>	δύναιτο	<small>PräM/Pop</small>						
	where		but		fodder		rare		very		might be,		he him self		but		might be able							
	παρασκευάσασθαι	<small>AorM/PlInf</small>	διαπέμπων	<small>PräAkt</small>	τὸν	<small>ArtA</small>	πολλοὺς	<small>AdjA</small>	ἔχειν	<small>PräInfAkt</small>	τοὺς	<small>ArtA</small>	φίλους	<small>A</small>	τοῖς	<small>ArtD</small>	τὰ	<small>ArtA</small>	ἐσαυτῶν	<small>G</small>	Pr			
	to prepare		because of		around		many		to have		the		attendants		and		because of							
	τὴν	<small>ArtA</small>	ἐπιμέλειαν,	<small>A</small>	διαπέμπων	<small>PräAkt</small>	ἔκελευε	<small>ImpAkt</small>	τούς	<small>ArtA</small>	φίλους	<small>A</small>	τοῖς	<small>ArtD</small>	τὰ	<small>ArtA</small>	ἐσαυτῶν	<small>G</small>	Pr					
	the		care,		sending		he was ordering		to		the		to the		the		their							
	σώματα	<small>A</small>	ἄγουσιν	<small>PräAkt</small>	ἴπποις	<small>D</small>	ἔμβάλλειν	<small>PräInfAkt</small>	τοῦτον	<small>Pr</small>	τὸν	<small>ArtA</small>	χιλόν,	<small>A</small>	ώς	<small>Kon</small>	μὴ	<small>Pt</small>						
	bodies		leading		horses		to throw in		this		the		fodder,		so that		not							
	πεινῶντες	<small>PräAkt</small>	τοὺς	<small>ArtA</small>	ἐσυτοῦ	<small>G</small>	φίλους	<small>A</small>	ἄγωσιν.	<small>PräAktKnj</small>														
	being hungry		the		his		friends		they may lead.															
§ 28	εἰ	<small>Kon</small>	δὲ	<small>Pt</small>	δῆ	<small>Pt</small>	ποτε	<small>Adv</small>	πορεύοιτο	<small>PräM/Pop</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	πλεῖστοι	<small>AdjSupN</small>	μέλλοιεν	<small>PräM/Pop</small>								
	if		but		indeed		ever		he might travel		and		very many		might be about to									
	ὄψεσθαι,	<small>FuM/PlInf</small>	προσκαλῶν	<small>PräAkt</small>	τοὺς	<small>ArtA</small>	φίλους	<small>A</small>	ἐσπουδαιολογεῖτο,	<small>ImpM/P</small>	ώς	<small>Kon</small>												
	to see,		calling to		the		friends		was speaking seriously about,		so that		so that		so that									
	δηλοίη	<small>PräAktOp</small>	οὓς	<small>A</small>	τιμᾷ.	<small>PräAkt</small>	ώστε	<small>Kon</small>	ἐγὼ	<small>N</small>	μέν	<small>Pt</small>	γε,	<small>Pt</small>	ἐξ	<small>Prp</small>	ῶν	<small>G</small>	πρ	ἀκούω,	<small>PräAkt</small>			
	might show		whom		he honors.		so that		I		indeed		indeed, out of		of which		I hear,							
	οὐδένα	<small>Pr</small>	κρίνω	<small>PräAkt</small>	ὑπὸ	<small>Prp</small>	πλειόνων	<small>AdjKmpG</small>	πεφιλῆσθαι	<small>PerM/PlInf</small>	οὔτε	<small>Kon</small>	Ἐλλήνων	<small>G</small>	οὔτε	<small>Kon</small>								
	no one		I judge		by		more		to have been loved		neither		of Greeks		neither									
	βαρβάρων.	<small>G</small>																						
§ 29	τεκμήριον	<small>N</small>	δὲ	<small>Pt</small>	τούτου	<small>G</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	τόδε.	<small>N</small>	παρὰ	<small>Prp</small>	μὲν	<small>Pt</small>	Κύρου	<small>G</small>	δούλου	<small>G</small>	ὄντος	<small>G</small>	PräAkt			
	proof		but		of this		and		this.		from beside		indeed		of Cyrus		of a slave		being					
	οὐδεὶς	<small>Pr</small>	ἀπῆι	<small>ImpAkt</small>	πρὸς	<small>Prp</small>	βασιλέα,	<small>A</small>	πλὴν	<small>Prp</small>	Ὀρόντας	<small>N</small>	ἐπεχείρησε.	<small>AorAkt</small>	καὶ	<small>Kon</small>	οὗτος	<small>N</small>	Pr					
	no one		was going away		to		the king,		except		Orontas		attempted.		and		this man							

δὴ^{Pt} ὁὐ^A _{Pr} ὅτε^{ImpM/P} πιστόν^{AdjA} οἱ^D _{Pr} εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} ταχὺ^{Adv} αὐτὸν^A _{Pr} ηὔρε^{AorSAkt} κύρω^D
 indeed whom he was thinking faithful to him to be quickly him he found to Cyrus
 φίλτερον^{AdjKmpA} ἥ^{Kon} ἐστῶ^D _{Pr} παρὰ^{Prp} δὲ^{Pt} βασιλέως^G πολλοὶ^{AdjN} πρὸς^{Prp} κύρον^A
 dearer than to him self from but of the king many to Cyrus
 ἀπῆλθον,^{AorSAkt} ἐπειδή^{Kon} πολέμιοι^{AdjN} ἀλλήλοις^D _{Pr} ἐγένοντο,^{AorM/P} καὶ^{Kon} οὗτοι^N _{Pr} μέντοι^{Pt}
 went away, since enemies to each other they became, and these however
 οἱ^{ArtN} μάλιστα^{AdvSup} ὑπ'^{Prp} αὐτοῦ^G _{Pr} ἀγαπώμενοι,^N _{PräM/P} νομίζοντες^N _{PräAkt} παρὰ^{Prp} κύρω^D
 the most by him being loved, thinking with Cyrus
 ὄντες^N _{PräAkt} ἀγαθοὶ^{AdjN} ἀξιωτέρας^{AdjKmpG} ἀν^{Pt} τιμῆς^G τυγχάνειν^{PräInfAkt} ἥ^{Kon} παρὰ^{Prp} βασιλεῖ.^D
 being good more worthy would of honor to obtain than with the king.
 § 30 μέγα^{AdjN} δὲ^{Pt} τεκμήριον^N καὶ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN} ἐν^{Prp} τῇ^{ArtD} τελευτῇ^D τοῦ^{ArtG} βίου^G αὐτῷ^{Pr}
 great but proof and the in the end of the life to him
 γενόμενον^N _{AorSMed} ὅτι^{Kon} καὶ^{Kon} αὐτὸς^N _{Pr} ἦν^{ImpAkt} ἀγαθὸς^{AdjN} καὶ^{Kon} κρίνειν^{PräInfAkt} ὅρθως^{Adv}
 having happened that also he himself was good and to judge rightly
 ἔδυνατο^{ImpM/P} τοὺς^{ArtA} πιστοὺς^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} εὔνους^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} βεβαίους.^{AdjA}
 was able the faithful and well disposed and steadfast.
 § 31 ἀποθνήσκοντος^G _{PräAkt} γὰρ^{Pt} αὐτοῦ^G _{Pr} πάντες^{AdjN} οἱ^{ArtN} περὶ^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A _{Pr} φίλοι^N καὶ^{Kon}
 of him dying for all the around him friends and
 συντράπεζοι^N ἀπέθανον^{AorAkt} μαχόμενοι^N _{PräM/P} ὑπὲρ^{Prp} κύρου^G πλὴν^{Prp} Ἀριαίου^G οὗτος^N _{Pr}
 table companions died fighting on behalf of Cyrus except of Ariaeus this man
 δὲ^{Pt} τεταγμένος^N _{PerM/P} ἐτύγχανεν^{ImpAkt} ἐπὶ^{Prp} τῷ^{ArtD} εὐωνύμῳ^{AdjD} τοῦ^{ArtG} ἵππικοῦ^{AdjG}
 but having been drawn up was happening on the left of the cavalry
 ἄρχων^N _{PräAkt} ὡς^{Kon} δ'^{Pt} ἤσθετο^{AorMed} κύρον^A πεπτωκότα,^A _{PerAkt} ἔφυγεν^{AorSAkt} ἔχων^N _{PräAkt}
 being leader when but he perceived Cyrus having fallen, he fled having
 καὶ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtA} στράτευμα^A πᾶν^{AdjA} οὐ^G _{Pr} ἥγεῖτο.^{ImpM/P}

Kapitel 10

§ 1 ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} δὴ^{Pt} κύρου^G ἀποτέμνεται^{PräM/P} ἥ^{ArtN} κεφαλὴ^N καὶ^{Kon} ἥ^{ArtN} χεὶρ^N ἥ^{ArtN} δεξιά.^{AdjN}
 there indeed of Cyrus is cut off the head and the hand the right.
 βασιλεὺς^N δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN} σὺν^{Prp} αὐτῷ^D _{Pr} διώκων^N _{PräAkt} εἰσπίπτει^{PräAkt} εἰς^{Prp} τὸ^{ArtA}
 the king but and the with him pursuing falls into into the
 κύρειον^{AdjA} στρατόπεδον.^A καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN} μὲν^{Pt} μετὰ^{Prp} Ἀριαίου^G οὐκέτι^{Adv} ἰστανται,^{PräM/P}
 Cyrus camp and the indeed with of Ariaeus no longer stand,
 ἀλλὰ^{Kon} φεύγουσι^{PräAkt} διὰ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} αὐτῶν^G _{Pr} στρατοπέδου^G εἰς^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} σταθμὸν^A ἐνθεν^{Adv}
 but flee through the their own camp into the stage whence
 ὡρμῶντο^{ImpM/P} τέτταρες^{AdjN} δ'^{Pt} ἐλέγοντο^{ImpM/P} παρασάγγαι^N εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} τῇ^{ArtG} ὁδοῦ.^G
 they were setting out four but were being said parasangs to be of the road.
 § 2 βασιλεὺς^N δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} οἱ^{ArtN} σὺν^{Prp} αὐτῷ^D _{Pr} τὰ^{ArtA} τε^{Pt} ἄλλα^{AdjA} πολλὰ^{AdjA} διαρπάζουσι^{PräAkt}
 king but and the with him the and other many they plunder
 καὶ^{Kon} τὴν^{ArtA} φωκαΐδα^A τὴν^{ArtA} κύρου^G παλλακίδα^A τὴν^{ArtA} σοφὴν^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} καλὴν^{AdjA}
 and the Phocaean woman the of Cyrus concubine the wise and beautiful
 λεγομένην^A _{PräM/P} εἶναι^{PräInfAkt} λαμβάνει.^{PräAkt}
 being said to be he takes.
 § 3 ἥ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} μιλησία^{AdjN} ἥ^{ArtN} νεωτέρα^{AdjN} ληφθεῖσα^N _{AorPas} ὑπὸ^{Prp} τῶν^{ArtG} ἀμφὶ^{Prp} βασιλέα^A
 the but Milesian the younger having been taken by the around king
 ἐκφεύγει^{PräAkt} γυμνὴ^{AdjN} πρὸς^{Prp} τῶν^{ArtG} Ἑλλήνων^G οἱ^N _{Pr} ἔτυχον^{AorSAkt} ἐν^{Prp} τοῖς^{ArtD}
 escapes naked from the Greeks who happened in the
 σκευοφόροις^D ὄπλα^A ἔχοντες^N _{PräAkt} καὶ^{Kon} ἀντιταχθέντες^N _{AorPas} πολλοὺς^{AdjA} μὲν^{Pt} τῶν^{ArtG}
 baggage carriers arms having and having been drawn up against many indeed of the
 ἀρπαζόντων^G _{PräAkt} ἀπέκτειναν,^{AorAkt} οἱ^{ArtN} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} αὐτῶν^G _{Pr} ἀπέθανον.^{AorAkt} οὐ^{Pt} μὴν^{Pt}
 plundering they killed, the but also of them died not however

§ 4 οὐδεὶς **έφυγόν**_{AorSAkt} γε, **Pt** ἀλλὰ **Kon** καὶ **Kon** ταύτην^A **Pr** ἔσωσαν **AorAkt** καὶ **Kon** τάλλα, ^A **Pr** ὁπόσα ^A **Pr**
 they fled at least, but also this woman they saved and the other things, as many as
 οὗτοῖς **Adv** αὐτῶν^G **Pr** καὶ **Kon** χρήματα^A καὶ **Kon** ἄνθρωποι^N ἐγένοντο, **AorM/P** πάντα **AdjA** ἔσωσαν. **AorAkt**
 within of them both funds and people were, all they saved.
 ένταῦθα **Adv** διέσχιον **AorSAkt** ἀλλήλων^G **Pr** βασιλεὺς^N **Pt** καὶ **Kon** οἱ **ArtN** Ἑλληνες^N ὡς **Adv**
 there separated from each other the king and also the Greeks about
 τριάκοντα **AdjA** στάδια, ^A **oi** **ArtN** μὲν **Pt** διώκοντες^N **PräAkt** τοὺς **ArtA** καθ'**Prp** αὐτοὺς^A **Pr** ὡς **Adv**
 thirty stades, the indeed pursuing the in respect to themselves as
 πάντας **AdjA** νικῶντες, ^N **PräAkt** οἱ **ArtN** δὲ **Pt** ἀρπάζοντες^N **PräAkt** ὡς **Adv** ἥδη **Adv** πάντες **AdjN**
 all winning, the but plundering as already all
 νικῶντες. ^N **PräAkt** winning.

§ 5 οἴχονται **PerM/P** διώκοντες, ^N **PräAkt** εἰναὶ **Adv** ἕβουλεύετο **ImpM/P** πρόξενον^A
 since but they perceived the indeed Greeks that the king with the army
 οἴχονται **PerM/P** διώκοντες, ^N **PräAkt** εἴη, **PräAktKnj** βασιλεὺς^N δὲ **Pt** αὖ **Pt** ἥκουσε **AorAkt** Τισαφέρνους^G ὅτι **Kon**
 in the baggage carriers might be, the king but again heard of Tissaphernes that
 οἱ **ArtN** Ἑλληνες^N νικῶντες, **PräAktOp** τὸ **ArtA** καθ'**Prp** αὐτοὺς^A **Pr** καὶ **Kon** εἰς **Prp** τὸ **ArtA** πρόσθεν **Adv**
 the Greeks might be winning the in respect to themselves and into the forward
 οἴχονται **PerM/P** διώκοντες, ^N **PräAkt** εἰναὶ **Adv** δῆ **Pt** βασιλεὺς^N μὲν **Pt** ἀθρίζει **PräAkt** τε **Pt** τοὺς **ArtA**
 have gone pursuing, there indeed the king indeed gathers and the
 έξαυτοῦ^G καὶ **Kon** συντάττεται, **PräM/P** οἱ **ArtN** δὲ **Pt** κλέαρχος^N ἔβουλεύετο **ImpM/P** πρόξενον^A
 of him self and draws him self up, the but Clearchus was deliberating Proxenus
 καλέσας^N **AorSAkt** (πλησιαίταος **AdjSupN** γὰρ **Pt** ἦν), **ImpAkt** εἰ **Kon** πέμποιεν **PräAktOp** τινας^A **Pr** ἢ **Kon**
 having called (nearest for he was), if they might send some or
 πάντες **AdjN** ιοιεν **PräAktOp** οἴπι **Prp** τὸ **ArtA** στρατόπεδον^A ἀρήξοντες. ^N **FuAkt**
 all might go against the camp about to help.

§ 6 οὐκέτι **ImpM/P** ὅπισθεν. **Adv** καὶ **Kon** βασιλεὺς^N δῆλος **AdjN** ἦν **ImpAkt** προσιών **PräAkt** πάλιν, **Adv** ὡς **Kon**
 in this and the king clear was approaching again, as
 οὐδόκει, **ImpM/P** ὅπισθεν. **Adv** καὶ **Kon** οἱ **ArtN** μὲν **Pt** Ἑλληνες^N στραφέντες^N **AorPas** παρεσκευάζοντο **ImpM/P**
 it seemed, from behind. and the indeed Greeks having turned were preparing
 ὡς **Kon** ταύτη^D **Pr** προσιόντος^G **PräAkt** καὶ **Kon** δεξόμενοι, **N** **FuM/P** οἱ **ArtN** δὲ **Pt** βασιλεὺς^N ταύτη^D **Pr** μὲν **Pt**
 as this way of approaching and about to receive, the but king this way indeed
 οὐκ **Pt** ἦγεν, **ImpAkt** ἦ **D** δὲ **Pt** παρῆλθεν **AorSAkt** ξέω **Adv** τοῦ^G **ArtG** εὔωνύμου^{AdjG} κέρατος^G ταύτη^D **Pr**
 not was leading, where but went by outside of the left wing in this way
 καὶ **Kon** ἀπῆγεν, **ImpAkt** ἀναλαβὼν^N **AorSAkt** καὶ **Kon** τοὺς **ArtA** ἐν **Prp** τῇ **ArtD** μάχῃ^D πρὸς **Prp** τοὺς **ArtA**
 and was leading away, having taken along also those in the battle to the
 Ἑλληνας^A αὐτομολήσαντας^A **AorSAkt** καὶ **Kon** Τισαφέρνη^A καὶ **Kon** τοὺς **ArtA** σὺν **Prp** αὐτῷ. ^D **Pr**
 Greeks having deserted and Tissaphernes and those with him.

§ 7 οἱ **ArtN** γὰρ **Pt** Τισαφέρνης^N οὖν **Prp** τῇ **ArtD** πρώτη **AdjD** συνόδῳ^D οὐκ **Pt** ἔφυγεν, **AorSAkt** ἀλλὰ **Kon**
 the for Tissaphernes in the first encounter did not flee, but
 διήλασε **AorAkt** παρὰ **Prp** τὸν^G **ArtA** ποταμὸν^A κατὰ **Prp** τοὺς **ArtA** Ἑλληνας^A πελταστάς^A διελαύνων^N **PräAkt**
 rode through along the river against the Greeks peltasts riding through
 δὲ **Pt** κατέκανε **AorAkt** μὲν **Pt** οὐδένα, ^A **Pr** διαστάντες^N **AorSAkt** δὲ **Pt** οἱ **ArtN** Ἑλληνες^N ἐπαιον **ImpAkt** καὶ **Kon**
 but killed indeed no one, having stood apart but the Greeks were smiting and
 ἥκοντιζον **ImpAkt** αὐτούς. ^A **Pr** ἐπισθέντος^N δὲ **Pt** Ἀμφιπολίτης^{AdjN} ἥρχε **ImpAkt** τῶν^G **ArtG** πελταστῶν^G
 were hurling javelins them Epistenes but Amphipolitan was leading of the peltasts
 καὶ **Kon** ἐλέγετο **ImpM/P** φρόνιμος **AdjN** γενέσθαι. **AorM/Plnf** πάλιν **Adv** μὲν **Pt**
 and was being said sensible to have become.

§ 8 οἱ **ArtN** δὲ **Pt** οὖν **Pt** Τισαφέρνης^N ὡς **Kon** μεῖον **AdjKmpA** ἔχων^N **PräAkt** ἀπηλλάγη, **AorM/P** πάλιν **Adv** μὲν **Pt**
 the but now Tissaphernes as less having withdrew,
 οὐκ **Pt** ἀναστρέψει, **PräAkt** εἰς **Prp** δὲ **Pt** τὸ **ArtA** στρατόπεδον^A ἀφικόμενος^N **AorSMed** τὸ **ArtA** τῶν^G **ArtG**
 does not turn back, into but the camp having arrived the of the

Ἐλλήνων^G ἐκεῖ^{Adv} συντυγχάνει^{PräAkt} βασιλεῖ,^D καὶ^{Kon} ὥμοῦ^{Adv} δὴ^{Pt} πάλιν^{Adv} συνταξάμενοι^N AorMed
Greeks there meets the king, and together indeed again having drawn up

ἐπορεύοντο. ImpM/P
were marching.

§ 9 ἐπει^{Kon} δ'^{Pt} ἡσαν^{ImpAkt} κατὰ^{Prp} τὸ^{ArtA} εὐώνυμον^{AdjA} τῶν^{ArtG} Ἐλλήνων^G κέρας,^A ἔδεισαν^{AorAkt}
since but were along the left of the Greeks wing, they feared
οἱ^{ArtN} Ἐλληνες^N μη̄^{Pt} προσάγοιεν^{PräAktOp} πρὸς^{Prp} τὸ^{ArtA} κέρας^A καὶ^{Kon} περιπτύξαντες^N AorAkt
the Greeks not might bring near toward the wing and having embraced
ἀμφοτέρωθεν^{Adv} αὐτοὺς^A Pr κατακόψειν·^{AorAktOp} καὶ^{Kon} ἐδόκει^{ImpAkt} αὐτοῖς^D
on both sides them would cut down and it seemed to them
ἀναπτύσσειν^{PräInfAkt} τὸ^{ArtA} κέρας^A καὶ^{Kon} ποιήσασθαι^{AorM/PlInf} ὅπισθεν^{Adv} τὸν^{ArtA} ποταμόν.^A
to unfold the wing and to make behind the river.

§ 10 ἐν^{Prp} ὃ^D Pr δὲ^{Pt} ταῦτα^A Pr ἐβουλεύοντο, ImpM/P καὶ^{Pt} δὴ^{Pt} βασιλεὺς^N παραμειψάμενος^N AorMed
in which but these things were deliberating, and indeed king having passed by
εἰς^{Prp} τὸ^{ArtA} αὐτὸ^{AdjA} σχῆμα^A κατέστησεν^{AorAkt} ἀντίαν^{AdjA} τὴν^{ArtA} φάλαγγα^A ὥσπερ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtA}
into the same form he set opposite the phalanx just as the
πρῶτον^{AdjA} μαχούμενος^N PrämP/P συνήει.^{ImpAkt} ὡς^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} εἶδον^{AorAkt} οἱ^{ArtN} Ἐλληνες^N ἔγγυς^{Adv}
first fighting he was advancing. when but they saw the Greeks near
τε^{Pt} ὄντας^A PräAkt καὶ^{Kon} παρατεταγμένους,^A PerM/P αὖθις^{Adv} παιανίσαντες^N AorAkt ἐπῆσαν^{AorAkt}
and being and having been drawn up, again having sung the paean they went against
πολὺ^{AdjN} ἔτι^{Adv} προθυμότερον^{AdjKmpA} ἢ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN} πρόσθεν.^{Adv}

§ 11 οἱ^{ArtN} δ'^{Pt} αὖ^{Pt} βάρβαροι^{AdjN} οὐκ^{Pt} ἐδέχοντο, ImpM/P ἀλλὰ^{Kon} ἐκ^{Prp} πλέονος^{AdjKmpG} ἢ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN}
the but again barbarians not were accepting, but from more than the
πρόσθεν^{Adv} ἐφευγον.^{ImpAkt} before they were fleeing.

§ 12 οἱ^{ArtN} δ'^{Pt} ἐπεδίώκον^{ImpAkt} μέχρι^{Prp} κώμης^G τινός·^G Pr ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} δ'^{Pt} ἔστησαν^{AorAkt} οἱ^{ArtN}
the but were pursuing after up to of village of some there but they stood the
Ἐλληνες^N ὑπὲρ^{Prp} γὰρ^{Pt} τῆς^{ArtG} κώμης^G γήλοφος^N ἦν, ImpAkt ἔφ^{Prp} οὐ^G Pr ἀνεστράφησαν^{AorM/P}
Greeks over for the village hillock there was, upon of which they turned back
οἱ^{ArtN} ἀμφὶ^{Prp} βασιλέα,^A πεζοὶ^{AdjN} μὲν^{Pt} οὐκέτι,^{Adv} τῶν^{ArtG} δὲ^{Pt} ἵππεων^G ὁ^{ArtN} λόφος^N
the around king, on foot indeed no longer, of the but horsemen the hill
ἐνεπλήσθη,^{AorPas} ὥστε^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN} ποιούμενον^N PrämP/P μὴ^{Pt} γιγνώσκειν.^{PräInfAkt} καὶ^{Kon} τὸ^{ArtN}
was filled, so that the being done not to know. and the
βασίλειον^{AdjN} σημεῖον^N ὄραν^{PräInfAkt} ἔφασαν^{ImpAkt} αἰετόν^A τινα^A Pr χρυσοῦν^{AdjA} ἐπὶ^{Prp} πέλτη^D
royal sign to see they were saying eagle some golden upon shield

ἐπὶ^{Prp} ξύλου^G ἀνατεταμένον.^A PerM/P
upon wood having been raised.

§ 13 ἐπει^{Kon} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἔχώρουν^{ImpAkt} οἱ^{ArtN} Ἐλληνες^N λείπουσι^{PräAkt} δὴ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon}
when but also there were advancing the Greeks, they leave indeed also
τὸν^{ArtA} λόφον^A οἱ^{ArtN} ἵππεις^N οὐ^{Pt} μὴν^{Pt} ἔτι^{Adv} ἀθρόοι^{AdjN} ἀλλ,^{Kon} ἄλλοι^{AdjN} ἄλλοθεν.^{Adv}
the hill the horsemen not indeed still in a body but others from elsewhere
ἔψιλοῦτο^{ImpM/P} δ'^{Pt} ὁ^{ArtN} λόφος^N τῶν^{ArtG} ἵππεων^G τέλος^{Adv} δὲ^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} πάντες^{AdjN}
was being made bare but the hill of the horsemen finally but also all
ἀπεχώρησαν.^{AorAkt} withdrew.

§ 14 ὁ^{ArtN} οὖν^{Pt} Κλέαρχος^N οὐκ^{Pt} ἀνεβίβαζεν^{ImpAkt} ἐπὶ^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} λόφον,^A ἀλλ,^{Kon} ὑπ^{Prp} αὐτὸν^A Pr
the then Clearchus not was leading up upon the hill, but under it
στήσας^N AorSAkt τὸ^{ArtA} στράτευμα^A πέμπει^{PräAkt} Λύκιον^A τὸν^{ArtA} Συρακόσιον^{AdjA} καὶ^{Kon} ἄλλον^{AdjA}
having stationed the army he sends Lycus the Syracusan and another
ἐπὶ^{Prp} τὸν^{ArtA} λόφον^A καὶ^{Kon} κελεύει^{PräAkt} κατιδόντας^A AorAkt τὰ^{ArtA} ὑπὲρ^{Prp} τοῦ^{ArtG} λόφου^G
to the hill and he orders having seen the over the hill

	τί^A Pr	έστιν PräAkt	άπαγγεῖλαι. AorInfAkt
	what	it is	to report.
§ 15	καὶ^{Kon} ὁ ^{ArtN} Λύκιος^N ήλασέ AorAkt	τε^{Pt} καὶ^{Kon} ἰδὼν^N AorSAkt	ἀπαγγέλλει PräAkt
	and the Lycus rode	and and having seen	reports
	φεύγουσιν PräAkt	ἀνὰ^{Pt} κράτος.^A	ὅτι^{Kon} that
	they flee over	might.	
§ 16	σχεδὸν^{Adv} δ'^{Pt} ὅτε^{Kon} ταῦτα^N Pr	ἥν ImpAkt καὶ^{Kon} ἡλιος^N ἔδυετο. ImpM/P	ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} δ' ^{Pt}
	nearly but when these things	was and sun was setting.	there but
	ἔστησαν AorAkt	οἱ^{ArtN} Ἐλλῆνες^N καὶ^{Kon} θέμενοι^N AorSAkt	τὰ^{ArtA} ὅπλα^A ἀνεπαύοντο. ImpM/P
	they stood the Greeks and having placed	the arms were resting.	and
	ἄμα^{Adv} μὲν^{Pt} έθαύμαζον ImpAkt	οὐδαμοῦ^{Adv} Κύρος^N φαίνοιτο PräM/PKnj	οὐδ'^{Kon} ἄλλος^{AdjN}
	at once indeed they were wondering that	nowhere Cyrus might appear	nor other
	ἀπ'^{Pt} αὐτοῦ^G Pr	οὐδεὶς^N Pr	αὐτὸν^A Pr
	from him no one	was coming by.	τεθνήκατα. PerAkt
	οὐ^{Pt} γὰρ^{Pt} ηδεσαν PlqAkt	οὐ^{Pt} γὰρ^{Pt} ηδεσαν PlqAkt	having died,
	ἄλλ'^{Kon} εἴκαζον ImpAkt	ἢ^{Kon} διώκοντα^A PräAkt	ἢ^{Kon} καταληψόμενόν^A FuM/P
	but they were inferring either	pursuing	about to seize
	τι^A Pr προεληλακέναι. PerAktInf		
	something to have driven forward:		
§ 17	καὶ^{Kon} αὐτοὶ^N Pr	ἔβουλεύοντο ImpM/P	εἰ^{Kon} αὐτοῦ^{Adv}
	and themselves were deliberating	whether on the spot	μείναντες^N AorSAkt
	ἐνταῦθα^{Adv} ἄγοιντο PräM/Pop	ἢ^{Kon} ἀπίοιεν PräAktOp	τὰ^{ArtA} σκευοφόρα^A
	here might be brought	or they might go away	the baggage carriers
	αὐτοῖς^D Pr	ἀπιέναι. PräInfAkt	ἐπὶ^{Pt} τὸ^{ArtA} στρατόπεδον.^A
	to them to depart.	and they arrive	it seemed good
	σκηνάς.^A		
	tents.		
§ 18	ταύτης^G Pr μὲν^{Pt} τῆς^{ArtG} ἡμέρας^G τοῦτο^N Pr τὸ^{ArtN} τέλος^N ἔγενετο. AorM/P	καταλαμβάνουσι PräAkt	they come upon
	of this indeed the day this the end came about.		
	δὲ^{Pt} τῶν^{ArtG} τε^{Pt} ἄλλων^{AdjG} χρημάτων^G τὰ^{ArtA} πλεῖστα^{AdjSupA} διηρπασμένα^A Perm/P	καὶ^{Kon} εἰ^{Kon}	and if
	but of the and other goods the most having been plundered		
	τι^N Pr σιτίου^N ἢ Kon ποτὸν^N ἥν, ImpAkt καὶ^{Kon} τὰς^{ArtA} ἀμάξας^A μεστὰς^{AdjA} ἀλεύρων^G καὶ^{Kon}		and
	anything food or drink there was, and the carts full of flours and		
	οἶνου,^G ἄς^A Pr παρεσκευάσατο AorMed Κύρος,^N ἴνα Kon εἰ^{Kon} ποτε^{Adv} σφόδρα^{Adv} τὸ^{ArtN}		
	of wine, which he had prepared Cyrus, in order that if ever very the		
	στράτευμα^N λάβοι AorAktOp ἔνδεια,^A διαδιδοίη PräAktOp τοῖς^{ArtD} Ἐλλησιν^D (ἥσαν ImpAkt) δ'^{Pt} αὗται^N Pr		
	army might get lack, might distribute to the Greeks (they were but these		
	τετρακόσιαι, AdjN ώς^{Kon} ἔλεγοντο, ImpM/P ἀμαξαι,^N καὶ^{Kon} ταύτας^A Pr τότε^{Adv} οἱ^{ArtN} σὺν^{Ppt}		
	four hundred, as they were said, carts), and these then the with		
	βασιλεῖ^D διηρπασαν. AorAkt		
	king plundered.		
§ 19	ῶστε^{Kon} ἄδειπνοι^{AdjN} ἥσαν ImpAkt οἱ^{ArtN} πλεῖστοι^{AdjSupN} τῶν^{ArtG} Ἐλλήνων.^G ἥσαν ImpAkt	δὲ^{Pt}	
	so that without dinner they were the most of the Greeks they were but		
	καὶ^{Kon} ἄνάριστοι^{AdjN} πρὶν Kon γὰρ^{Pt} δὴ^{Pt} καταλῦσαι AorInfAkt τὸ^{ArtA} στράτευμα^A πρὸς^{Ppt}		
	also without breakfast before for indeed to halt the army for		
	ἄριστον^A βασιλεὺς^N ἔφανη. AorPas ταύτην^A Pr μὲν^{Pt} οὖν^{Pt} τὴν^{ArtA} νύκτα^A οὕτω^{Adv} διεγένοντο. AorM/P		
	breakfast king appeared. this indeed then the night thus they spent.		